

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.



(S)

Ma, 4, 1956  
Albany, N.Y.  
(Revised)

b1

Name	SLACK, ALFRED DEAN
Aliases	Al Moore, Doolittle
Nationality	American
Description	(Photo available)
Sex	Male
Race	White
Born	August 6, 1905, Syracuse, N.Y.
Height	5'6"
Weight	165 lbs.
Build	Stocky
Eyes	Brown (wears rimless glasses)
Hair	Dark brown
Scars	Burn scar on right shoulder 4" in diameter; smallpox vaccination left arm

Wife Julia Weber Slack (deceased)  
(Married 5/27/39)

Sons \* Joseph, age 10 (1956)  
\* Thomas, age 7 (1956)

Former wife Edith Mae Zohel Slack  
(Married 9/24/27, Syracuse, N.Y. separated 12/23/37, two children)

Education

Mechanics Institute, Rochester, N.Y. (1927-1929)

Central City Business Institute, Syracuse, N.Y. (1925)

Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y. (Fall of 1925-  
Spring of 1926)

North High School, Syracuse, N.Y. (1918-1923)

Residences

Maider Road, Town of Clay, Onondaga County, N.Y. (1947-1950)

Classified by 5042PWT/IMW  
Declassify on: OADR 5/28/87  
8-1840CW

INDEXED - 48

165-59183-78

MAY 16 1956

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ EX-108

OK for dissemination  
Mr. J. [unclear]  
Espionage Section

~~SECRET~~

8 MAY 22 1956

65-59183

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

Scripto Manufacturing Company, Atlanta, Georgia (1947).

Chemist, Development Engineers Co., Atlanta, Georgia, (1946-1947).

Industrial Chemical and Supply Co., Inc., Atlanta, Georgia, (1946).

Meadows Manufacturing Company, Atlanta, Georgia (1945-1946).

Building Supervisor, Clinton Engineering Works, Oak Ridge, Tennessee (1944-1945).

Supervisor, Holston Ordnance Works (Tennessee Eastman Corp.) Kingsport, Tennessee, (1942-1944).

Chemist, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N.Y. (1927-1942).

J. C. Barry Company, Rochester, N.Y., (dates unknown).

Garson and Wood, Rochester, N.Y. (dates unknown).

Laboratory Assistant, Semet-Solvay Company, Solvay, N.Y. (1924).

Intelligence Activity

ds  
Slack, a self-confessed Soviet espionage agent, began his clandestine activities in 1936 while employed by the Eastman Kodak Company at Rochester, New York, by furnishing industrial information to one Richard ~~Briggs~~, a former associate at the Eastman Company. In 1938, Briggs admitted that he was passing this information to a Russian named George. Slack shortly thereafter met George (Galk) ~~Ovakimian~~. Slack then began furnishing photographed Eastman Kodak reports directly to George, for which he received monetary payments. NY

NE LKC  
In the summer of 1940, one ~~Martin (Harry) Gold~~, self-confessed member of the Klaus Fuchs espionage network contacted Slack in Rochester, New York, and Slack furnished industrial information to Martin until approximately 1942. During this period Martin

-3-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

introduced Slack to one ~~Robert~~ (Semen ~~Semenov~~, a Soviet Government official) in New York City and Slack became aware that information he accumulated was going to Robert, and that Robert was furnishing the funds on which Martin operated.

RUSS

In 1942, Slack accepted employment at the Holston Ordnance Works in Kingsport, Tennessee. He was contacted in 1943, by Martin, who demanded a report on the manufacturing process for RDX, a highly secret explosive being produced at Holston. In the Spring of 1944, Slack furnished Martin this report and a sample of RDX in a rubber container. It is this activity for which Slack was indicted in September, 1950, and is currently serving a fifteen year sentence at the Federal Penitentiary at Atlanta, Georgia.

-4-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-59183)

DATE: 11/7/61

FROM : SAC, ALBANY (65-1647)

**SECRET**

SUBJECT: ALFRED DEAN SLACK, aka  
ESPIONAGE - R

8-1840CV  
Classified by 3042PWT/lmw  
Declassify on: OADR 5/28/87

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Bureau authority is requested to interview this subject in accordance with existing instructions relating to interviews of security subjects.



SLACK was released on 9/8/60 from the Federal Correctional Institution at Danbury, Conn. and is currently residing at Clay, N.Y., where he is engaged in a radio and television repair service. SLACK is a white, male, was born 8/6/05 at Syracuse, N.Y., and is a citizen of the U.S. by birth. He is in apparent good health.

SLACK's wife, JULIA, died while SLACK was incarcerated and his two teen-age sons are apparently with the father.

SLACK began his clandestine activities in 1936 while employed by the Eastman-Kodak Co. in Rochester, N.Y., by furnishing industrial information to one RICHARD BRIGGS, now deceased. In 1938 BRIGGS admitted that he was passing this information to a Russian named GEORGE, ultimately identified

2 - Bureau (RM)  
1 - Albany

REC-51

65-59183-804

REM:bal  
(3)

NOV 9 1961

*let all  
11-20-61*

**SECRET**

*[Handwritten signature and initials]*

~~SECRET~~

as GAIK OVAKIMIAN. SLACK soon thereafter met OVAKIMIAN and began furnishing photographed Eastman-Kodak reports directly to him, for which he received monetary payments. In the summer of 1940, one MARTIN (identified as HARRY GOLD) contacted SLACK in Rochester and SLACK furnished industrial information to MARTIN until approximately 1942. MARTIN then introduced SLACK to ROBERT (identified as SEMEN SEMENOV) in N.Y.C., and SLACK began to be aware that information he furnished to MARTIN was going to ROBERT and that ROBERT was furnishing the operating funds for MARTIN. In 1942 SLACK accepted employment at the Holsten Ordnance Works in Kingsport, Tenn. MARTIN contacted him there in 1943 and demanded a report on the manufacturers' process for RDX, a highly secret explosive being produced at Holsten. In the spring of 1944, SLACK furnished MARTIN this report and a sample of RDX in a rubber container. For this activity SLACK was indicted in September of 1950 and sentenced to a 15 year term at the federal penitentiary. On 9/8/60, SLACK was released from federal custody and is now under the supervision of the U.S. Probation Officer at Albany, N.Y.

It is contemplated that this interview will be conducted by SA ROBERT E. MARGISON, [REDACTED] SA MARGISON investigated this case in Knoxville, Tenn. and, for approximately a 45 day period, had daily contact with SLACK in the Knoxville Co. jail. A relationship was created here which it is felt may be of some future value. It is recognized that SLACK made an attempt to have his conviction set aside and alleged that he was improperly represented and that promises had been made to him by representatives in the case which were not fulfilled. It is believed that these were illegal maneuvers which SLACK attempted but with no true conviction on his part that he had been unfairly dealt with. It is believed that no animosity exists on the part of SLACK toward this Bureau.

This interview can be conducted by two agents - if the Bureau so desires. Albany recommends, however, that the Bureau consider authorizing the interview by SA MARGISON alone. It is felt that a better relationship can be established by a single agent.

o/s

(S)  
b1

~~SECRET~~

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>ALBANY</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>ALBANY</b>	DATE <b>12/28/62</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>9/21/61 - 2/26/62</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>ALFRED DEAN SLACK, Aka.</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>ROBERT E. MARGISON</b>	TYPED BY <b>lmc</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESP - R</b>	

**SECRET**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

REFERENCE: Albany report of SA ROBERT E. MARGISON, 9/27/61.

AGENCY **(S)**  
 REQ. REC'D **7-7-69**  
 DATE FORW. **7-9-69**  
 HOW FORW. **lmc**  
 BY **WJM:vm**

- P\* -  
**b1**

CC TO: <b>ONE</b>
REQ. REC'D <b>9/30</b>
<b>OCT 10 1963</b>
ANS. BY: <b>Alf Jac</b>

LEADS

THE ALBANY OFFICE

AT ALBANY, NEW YORK

1. Will, when Bureau authority is received, remove SLACK's name from the Security Index at Albany and place him in Section B of the Reserve Index.

Will maintain periodic contact with SLACK, as indicated previously to the Bureau, to insure his continued friendly attitude toward this Bureau, in the event his future cooperation is needed by this Bureau.

*Alfred Slack (son)  
OK to dissem Per Sup  
A*

*Cancelled  
3/14/69  
H. J. [unclear]*

APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

⑤ - Bureau (65-59183) (RM)

3 - Albany (65-1647)

Classified by **3042 PWT/lmw**  
 Declassify on: **OADR 5/28/87**

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

**65-59183-807** REG-40

**17 MAR 5 1962**

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

AGENCY				
REQUEST REC'D				
DATE FWD.				
HOW FWD.				
BY				

NOTATIONS

Copy to **RAD**  
 by routing slip for  
 info  action  
 date **7-17-62**  
 by **WAA/pt**



**7 MAR 15 1962**

**SECRET**

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA ROBERT E. MARGISON  
Date: February 28, 1962

Office: Albany, New York

Field Office File No.: 65-1647

Bureau File No.: 65-59183

Title: ALFRED DEAN SLACK

Character: ESPIONAGE - R

8-1840CV  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/28/87 BY 3042 PWT/lmw

Synopsis:

Subject currently resides, and operates radio and TV repair service, at Clay, N.Y. States no knowledge of or contact with any of his former associates in Soviet intelligence activities. Promises immediate contact with FBI should any such contact be initiated.

- P\* -

DETAILS

SLACK was contacted at his residence on Maider Road in Clay, New York, on December 4, 1961. SLACK resides there with his 82 year old mother who is his housekeeper. His wife died while he was incarcerated. He has brought his two teen age sons to live with him and they attend school from his residence. His brother, LEWIS SLACK, has purchased equipment and set the subject up in the TV and radio repair business. SLACK learned this trade in prison. He has built a workshop at the residence and operates the business from there. He states that his neighbors and acquaintances have been most friendly toward him and that the repair business is a going concern. He additionally handles a local newspaper, the "Syracuse Post Standard," on a rural delivery route, from 1:30 to 6:30 a.m., seven days a week, which nets him approximately \$65.00 a week. SLACK has drawn the remnants

o/s [ of his family together and is making a sincere effort to salvage what is left of their respective lives. U.S.

He reminisced about HARRY GOLD and DAVID GREENGLASS, individuals who were involved in the espionage parallel with which he was affiliated. He said he has never heard from any of these individuals since his imprisonment. He speculated on the present whereabouts and activities of two Soviet Intelligence agents whom he discovered, during his trial, were handling information which he passed. He volunteered the comment that if he ever did hear from any of these people again, the FBI would be the first to know about it. He was reminded of his comment, approximately eleven years ago, while incarcerated in the Knoxville County Jail, to the effect that he wished he met the FBI Agents when he had first become involved in "this mess." It was suggested that should any indications ever arise that anyone was attempting to again involve him, that the FBI would be extremely interested in prompt notification.

o/s [ It is noted that SLACK is still of medium build and is wearing glasses with steel frames and a dark horn-rimmed top and bows. His black hair is noticeably gray on the fringes. He wears no rings.



# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

100-1  
A-1

Form No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

PH

FILE NO. 65-4335 1001

REPORT MADE AT <b>PHILADELPHIA</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>AUG 4 1950</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 5/22, 23; 6/1, 2, 13, 29, 30; 8/3/50	REPORT MADE BY <b>ROBERT G. JENSEN</b>
TITLE <b>SEMEN MEFODIEVICH RUGA, alias Steve Swartz</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

HARRY GOLD, self-admitted Soviet espionage agent, advised that in summer of 1937 he met STEVE SWARTZ in NYC. GOLD introduced to SWARTZ by PAUL SMITH, who was his first Soviet espionage superior. GOLD states he gave SWARTZ information from the Pennsylvania Sugar Company during the period he contacted him. SWARTZ introduced GOLD to third Soviet espionage superior, "FRED", in NYC in late 1937 or early 1938. On 6/29/50 GOLD furnished a description of his contact, SWARTZ. SEMEN MEFODIEVICH RUGA positively identified by GOLD as his contact, STEVE SWARTZ.

*1 cc retained by West-Rm 4140 1-27-51 E.L.H.*

*NO. GOLD CHANGED HIS MIND SEE SERIAL 30. RUC el*

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 5/26/87 BY 3042 PNF/lmw**

AT PHILADELPHIA, PA.:

HARRY GOLD on May 22, 1950, admitted he received A-bomb information from EMIL JULIUS KLAUS FUCHS in 1945 for transmission to the Soviet Union. GOLD is currently in federal custody at the Holmesburg County Prison awaiting trial. He has been charged with violating Section 32, sub-section A, Title 50, U. S. Code.

Subsequent to the arrest of HARRY GOLD on May 23, 1950, he has been interviewed and has been furnishing information regarding his

**COPIES DESTROYED**

**R 342 NOV 21 1960**

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>A. Cornelius Jr.</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 Bureau 3 New York 1 Albany (Info.) 1 Los Angeles (Info.) 1 San Francisco " 1 WFO 1 BUFFALO 3 Philadelphia	65-159190-13 AUG 8 1950 24 STAT.
	RECORDED - 31 INDEXED - 31 <i>ASD</i>

**76 SEP 29 1950**

**471 COPY IN FILE**

SE

espionage activities. The interviews with HARRY GOLD have been conducted by SAs T. SCOTT MILLER, JR., and RICHARD E. BRENNAN.

On June 1 and 2, 1950, HARRY GOLD advised that his initial contact in Soviet espionage work during the fall of 1935 was an individual known to him as PAUL SMITH. This name, GOLD has stated, was obviously an alias; however, he never did learn this contact's true name, nor has he been able to identify him.

GOLD said that during the summer of 1937, he kept an appointment with PAUL SMITH in New York City. GOLD stated that this meeting occurred somewhere in the vicinity of Columbia University, New York City. During the course of this conversation with SMITH, the latter told GOLD that he had to leave very shortly and that in the future GOLD would report to another individual. SMITH told GOLD as they were walking along that his, SMITH'S, successor would meet them in a few minutes walking toward them in New York City. GOLD said that within a matter of a block or two, he and SMITH were approached by a man whom SMITH introduced to GOLD as STEVE SWARTZ. GOLD said that in a moment or two, SMITH left and that he has never seen him again. He said that from that time on, that is from the summer of 1937 until late in that year or very early in 1938, GOLD turned over information which he was supplying from his place of employment, the Pennsylvania Sugar Company, to STEVE SWARTZ.

GOLD also advised that during the short period in which he was reporting to STEVE SWARTZ, he had pretty much exhausted the amount of information available at the Pennsylvania Sugar Company which he could transmit to SWARTZ. As a result of this, he only turned over information to SWARTZ on a very few occasions.

He has also advised that he is fairly sure that SWARTZ was a Russian and that furthermore, SWARTZ had not been in this country very long prior to 1937. SWARTZ, according to GOLD, also had a rather heavy Russian accent.

In late 1937 or early 1938, GOLD met SWARTZ in New York City and the two went to a restaurant on Broadway in the 80's. GOLD advised

that he recalled that this restaurant was of the chain type, such as Rudley's. While the two of them were in this restaurant, SWARTZ left, saying that he would be back in a few moments. GOLD was of the impression that SWARTZ had left to make a telephone call. About five minutes after SWARTZ returned, the latter motioned to GOLD to notice an unknown man enter the restaurant. At this time, SWARTZ informed GOLD that this man was to begin working with him, and instructed GOLD to make a sign of recognition to the man, who later turned out to be "FRED." GOLD said he did give such a sign, which he cannot recall, but stated it was probably a smile or a nod, and "FRED" sat down with them and at this time an introduction was made. GOLD has advised that he had no subsequent dealings with SWARTZ after he was introduced to "FRED."

On June 29, 1950, HARRY GOLD furnished the following supplemental information concerning STEVE SWARTZ. He said he was of the impression that SWARTZ attended social functions on a consular or diplomatic level, although he was of the opinion that SWARTZ may also have been attached to AMTORG.

On the same date, GOLD furnished the following description of STEVE SWARTZ:

Age	About 28 in 1936
Height	6' 2"
Weight	220
Hair	Sandy, straight
Physical characteristics	Athletic build; long torso; long arms; broad shoulders; large feet; large well-kept hands
Facial features	High cheekbones; medium-size mouth; thin lips; white, even teeth; straight, fairly large nose; small scars on forehead, possibly scar tissue
General appearance	Athletic and appeared to be prize fighter
Marital status	GOLD of impression SWARTZ married

PH 65-4335

On June 30, 1950, HARRY GOLD was shown a picture of SEMEN MEFODIEVICH RUGA. He stated at this time that the picture was identical with the individual whom he knew as STEVE SWARTZ. GOLD said he was positive about this identification and there is no doubt whatsoever in his mind.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

- 4 -

PH 65-4335

ADMINISTRATIVE

On June 13, 1950, HARRY GOLD was shown a photograph of JOHN JAMES MATWIN. He rejected the photograph of MATWIN as being a person he had never seen or met.

Information in this matter has been previously reported under the caption, "UNKNOWN SUBJECT, w.a. Steve Swartz; HARRY GOLD - INFORMANT; ESPIONAGE-R."

REFERENCE: Philadelphia teletype 6/30/50, captioned, "UNKNOWN SUBJECT, w.a., Steve Swartz; ESPIONAGE-R."

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: December 5, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SEMEN MEFODIEVICH RUGA, Was  
ESPIONAGE - R  
Bufile 65-59190

Rebuform O-1, 11/30/50.

8-18700V  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/26/87 BY B8042PWT/  
IMW

Recent advise was received from Philadelphia to the effect that a photograph obtained from the Baldwin Locomotive Works showed RUGA to be a short man. HARRY GOLD described STEVE SWARTZ as 6'2" in height. Coupled with the lack of INS data placing RUGA in this country earlier than 1943, it is strongly indicated RUGA may not be identical with GOLD'S superior STEVE SWARTZ.

Pending receipt of full details from Philadelphia, further investigation of RUGA is being held in abeyance.

cc - Philadelphia

FWZ:IM  
65-15335

RECORDED - 7

INDEXED - 7

EX-71

65-59190-28  
DEC 6 1950

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

61 DEC 18 1950 III

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/18/50

FROM SAC, PHILADELPHIA

SUBJECT UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa.,  
STEVE SWARTZ;  
HARRY GOLD - INFORMANT  
ESPIONAGE - R  
(Bufile 65-59190)

Reference is made to report of SA ROBERT G. JENSEN, dated 12/6/50, at Philadelphia.

It is requested that the New York office handle the lead set out in referenced report inasmuch as HARRY GOLD is currently within that Field Division.

This matter is considered RUC.

RGI/tgm  
65-4335

cc: New York (65-15335)

INDEXED - 96 65-59190-3  
RECORDED - 96 DEC 21 1950  
16

DEC 29 1950

8-1840CV  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/21/87 BY SP4 PWT/Imv

RECEIVED  
DEC 21 1950  
JCTI  
EX-111  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

NY FILE NO. 65-15335 mjt

**SECRET**

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>JAN 17 1951</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>12/4-6, 11-16, 18-20/50; 1/9/51</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>FRANCIS W. ZANGLE</b>
TITLE <b>UNKNOWN SUBJECT: wa: Steve Swartz HARRY GOLD, Informant</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.**  
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

HARRY GOLD, after viewing additional photos of S.M. ROUGA stated that ROUGA is not identical with STEVE SWARTZ.

*3/7/51  
Form 6-1  
to 7/11 - 512  
Pending completion of  
bld. information unit  
Review made 5/12*

*4/7/51 to 7/11 - 512  
Form 0-1 to 7/11 - 512*

- P -  
Classified by **3043 PWT/1mw**  
Declassify on: **OAD 5/26/87**

DETAILS:

At New York City, New York

HARRY GOLD was interviewed in the New York City Prison, Criminal Courts Building, 100 Centre Street, New York City, by SAS JOSEPH C. WALSH and FRANCIS W. ZANGLE. A group photograph which was taken January 7, 1944 in front of a Russian decapod locomotive at the Baldwin Locomotive Works, Eddystone, Pennsylvania, was displayed to GOLD. There were no names on the photo and GOLD was simply asked to try and identify any of the persons appearing in the photo. He looked at the photo and said he did not recognize any of the individuals therein.

Then a photo of ROUGA, taken for identification purposes at the Baldwin Locomotive Works, was exhibited to GOLD and he again did not recognize it.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Edward Scheraga</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES <b>65-59190-33</b>	INDEXED - 85 RECORDED - 8
COPIES OF THIS REPORT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⑤ - Bureau (65-59190)</li> <li>1 - Los Angeles (Info.)</li> <li>1 - Philadelphia (Info.) (65-4335)</li> <li>1 - San Francisco (Info.)</li> <li>1 - Washington Field (Info.)</li> <li>1 - New York</li> </ul>		<b>JAN 18 1951</b> <b>37</b> <i>[Handwritten signatures]</i>	<b>EX-27</b>

COPIES DESTROYED  
R 842 NOV 21 1960

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

**COPY IN FILE**

**SECRET**



~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15335

Thereafter it was pointed out to GOLD that S. M. ROUGA appeared in the group photograph and that the individual photograph was also of ROUGA, whom he had previously identified as the unknown subject, STEVE SWARTZ. He was also told that the two men appearing next to ROUGA in the group photograph were 6'2" and 5' even in height, respectively. GOLD stated then that he was positive that he had mistakingly identified ROUGA as the man whom he knew as STEVE SWARTZ.

GOLD advised that he definitely was correct when he stated that STEVE SWARTZ was about 6'2".

He was again questioned about his recollection of STEVE SWARTZ, but the only information he seemed to add was that he believed that STEVE SWARTZ had arrived from Russia in May or July, 1936. He said he had gathered this from remarks made by PAUL SMITH, his espionage superior just prior to STEVE SWARTZ, and from later remarks by STEVE. GOLD said he could not recall any mention having been made about where STEVE SWARTZ entered the United States, but he was of the impression that a lot of Russians during that era entered from the West Coast.

GOLD stated there was no doubt in his mind that STEVE SWARTZ was a Russian national and that STEVE SWARTZ was not his real name.

P E N D I N G

<sup>2</sup>  
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15335

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

GOLD recalled seeing a photograph in the same drawer that the ROUGA photograph had been taken from which he believed to have resembled STEVE SWARTZ. He estimated that the photograph he had in mind was about ten pictures before or after the ROUGA photograph. He requested that he be permitted to view this photograph again.

o/s [ A review was made of the FELDMAN-OVAKIMIAN case file in the New York Office in an effort to turn up suspects for the unknown subject STEVE SWARTZ. No suspects answering the general description of STEVE SWARTZ were located.

A photograph of [REDACTED] was exhibited to GOLD with negative results. (S) b1

Copies of this report are being designated for Los Angeles, San Francisco and Washington Field in accordance with Bureau instructions, and to Philadelphia in view of their interest in cases related to HARRY GOLD and THOMAS L. BLACK.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15335

L E A D S

NEW YORK

At New York City, New York.

Will exhibit photographs of any additional suspects to HARRY GOLD and endeavor to locate a photo in the same drawer with the ROUGA photo, which GOLD stated resembled STEVE SWARTZ.

REFERENCE:

Report of SA ROBERT G. JENSEN, Philadelphia,  
12/6/50.

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: May 23, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa.: Steve Swartz, 8-1810CN  
HARRY GOLD, Informant  
ESPIONAGE - R  
(Bufile 65-59190)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/26/87 BY 3042 PWT/lmw

Re report of SA BURTON H. MICHAEL dated 9/16/49 at  
Newark, entitled, [REDACTED] INTERNAL SECURITY - R

[REDACTED]

(APPROX JUNE 1936)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

cc: Newark (65-1)

RECORDED - 18  
INDEXED - 18  
MAY 25 1951

50 MAY 28 1951

65-15335 COPIES DESTROYED

R 342 NOV 21 1960

65-59190-35  
B 16  
J. Jackson

oks

7/3/5

to Newark

to all

7/24

2-1 re - out

5/2/51

for

Newark

36

b7c  
b7D

b7c  
b7D

b7c  
b7D

b7c  
b7D

Letter to the Director  
NY 65-15335

For the information of the Newark Office the unknown subject in instant case was an espionage superior of HARRY GOLD from the summer of 1937 until late 1937 or early 1938. GOLD furnished SWARTZ information obtained from the Pennsylvania Sugar Company, where GOLD was employed. This information chiefly concerned various industrial processes used at the Pennsylvania Sugar Company.

GOLD furnished the following description of STEVE SWARTZ:

Age	About 28 in 1936
Height	6' 2"
Weight	220 lbs.
Hair	Sandy, straight
Physical characteristics	Athletic build; long torso; long arms; broad shoulders; large feet; large, well-kept hands. Facial features - high cheek bones; medium size mouth; thin lips; straight even teeth; straight, fatty large nose; small scars on forearm, possibly scar tissue. General appearance - athletic and appeared to be prize fighter.
Marital status	GOLD of impression SWARTZ married

Remarks: GOLD believed that STEVE SWARTZ had arrived from Russia sometime between May and July of 1936. He gathered this from remarks made by his espionage superior, PAUL SMITH, just prior to STEVE SWARTZ, and from later remarks by STEVE. GOLD also stated that he thought STEVE SWARTZ spoke broken English.

For the further information of the Newark Office neither PAUL SMITH, GOLD's contact just prior to STEVE SWARTZ, and FRED, his contact just after STEVE SWARTZ, have not been identified.

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 7/23/51

FROM : *Jo* SAC NEWARK

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT: wa. STEVE SWARTZ  
HARRY GOLD, INFORMANT  
ESPIONAGE - R  
(Bufile 65-59190)

Reurlet 5/23/51 to New York.

8-1840CV  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/26/87 BY 3042 PWT/lmw

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

*subject  
8 yrs  
65-190  
7 per  
sold  
leo had  
only  
air*

*1/3*

b7c  
b7D

65-60325-

b7c b7D

UNRECORDED COPY

b7c b7D

cc: New York

65-4237

BHM:AB

RECORDED - 51

INDEXED - 51

EX - 63

165-59190-36

AUG 2 1951

10

56 SEP 4 1951

*SWP*

FURNISHED SER. 37.  
BY NYO -

NEWARK  
LEAD

It is suggested that the Bureau may desire to furnish this office with complete descriptions of both PAUL SMITH and ERIC [REDACTED] who were additional contacts of HARRY GOLD, in order that [REDACTED] may be questioned concerning any information relating to these individuals.

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7d

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI  
FROM : SAC, New York

DATE AUG 13 1951

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT; wa: STEVE SWARTZ  
HARRY GOLD, INFORMANT  
Espionage - R  
(Bufile 65-59190)

Re Newark letter to Director, 7/23/51.

Referenced letter requested the Bureau to furnish a complete description of UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa: PAUL SMITH and UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa: FRED.

The following descriptions of these individuals which were given by HARRY GOLD are being herewith submitted to Newark:

\*FRED

Age: 30 to 33 (1938)  
Height: 5' 4" to 5' 6"  
Weight: 140  
Hair: Dark  
Eyes: Dark  
Complexion: Swarthy  
Face: Sagging jowls  
Mustache: Black, medium size  
Nose: Large  
Build: Stocky  
Speech: Russian accent  
Mannerisms: Definitely foreign - GOLD of opinion he had not been in U.S. very long.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/26/87 BY 3042 PWT

8-1-51  
I.R.-1

al

PAUL SMITH

Age: 30 to 35 (1936)  
Height: 5' 8" to 5' 9"  
Weight: 165  
Eyes: Light grey  
Hair: Very light brown, almost blond  
Face: Fairly broad  
Nose: Aquiline, regular, straight  
Brows: Very light  
Chin: Square  
Build: Stocky, broad shoulders  
Manner: Pleasant  
Dress: Neat and conservative

5/30/57  
12/11/51  
0-16 Newark

REC'D - 18  
5 no 64

RECORDED - 8  
INDEXED - 8  
AUG 15 1951

65-59190-37

165-4237

562



# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-59190)

DATE: January 5, 1952

FROM : SAC, NEWARK (65-4237)

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa. STEVE SWARTZ,  
HARRY GOLD, INFORMANT  
ESPIONAGE - R

*J.P.R.*  
10-1  
4-1

*dk 10-1*

Arrangements have been made to interview [redacted] concerning possible further identifications during the week of Jan. 14th. This interview is to take place at this time because of the fact that an agent of the New York Office desires to be present during the interview and arrangements could not be made with the New York agent prior to 1/14/52.

*b7c AM*  
*b7D*

BHM/mvc

*8-1840CV*  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE *5/26/87* BY *3042PWT/lmw*

RECORDED - 20 | *65-59190-38*  
INDEXED - 20 | JAN 7 1952  
31

*EX-8*

*E.H.*

50 JAN 24 1952

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL  
**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Form No. 1  
 THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

FILE NO. **EM**

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>APR 2 1952</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>2/20;3/10; 4/1/52</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>WILLIAM R. YATES</b>
TITLE <b>UNKNOWN SUBJECT wa: Steve <del>Schwartz</del>; HARRY GOLD, INFORMANT</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

Confidential Informant T-1 advised that he was not acquainted with the unknown subject and knew nothing of his activities. Confidential Informant T-2 advised that he could give no information leading toward the identification of the unknown subject.

- P\* -

**DETAILS:**

Confidential Informant T-1, of unknown reliability,

*[REDACTED]*  
*[REDACTED]* advised that he had never heard of the unknown subject and knew nothing concerning his activities. The informant based his decision concerning the unknown subject on the background information and description of the unknown subject, which was made available to him.

b7D

Confidential Informant T-2, of unknown reliability, stated that he could give no information leading toward the identification of the unknown subject of this case.

8-1810CV  
 DECLASSIFIED BY 3042 PNT/IMW  
 ON 5/26/87

- P E N D I N G -

*memo to NY  
 cc - LA Philiz.  
 SF  
 4-24-52  
 ESVL*

COPIES DESTROYED  
 R842 NOV 21 1960

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Edward [unclear]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE <i>JMC</i>	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5-Bureau 1-Los Angeles (Info) 1-Philadelphia (65-4335) (Info) 1-San Francisco (Info) 1-Washington Field (Info) 3-New York (65-15335)		65-59000 42 65-57190 - APR 3 1952 20	RECORDED - 42 EX-100

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

SAC, New York (65-15335)

April 24, 1952

Director, FBI (65-59190) - 42

RECORDED-17  
UNSUB, wa., Steve Swartz;  
HARRY GOLD, Informant  
ESPIONAGE - R

W8 10-1

EX-32

Re NY letter and report of SA William R. Yates, New York, both dated 4-2-52. It is noted that the title set forth in both reflet and refrep is in error.

All offices are requested to correct their copies of reflet and refrep to show the correct spelling of the subject's alias as Steve Swartz instead of Schwartz.

015

You will be subsequently advised concerning your request for authority to close this case.

CC - Los Angeles  
Philadelphia (65-4335)  
San Francisco  
Washington Field (65-5515)

EJVL:ah *with*

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Rm. \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COMM - FBI  
APR 24 1952  
MAILED 10

86-1870CV  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/26/87 BY 3042 PWT/lmn

APR 24 1952  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
RECEIVED

WAB  
mf

64 MAY 9 1952

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: APR 2 1952

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York (65-15335)

SUBJECT: UNSUB wa: Steve Schwartz  
 HARRY GOLD, INFORMANT  
 ESPIONAGE - R

G.I.R.-6  
 JMD 9-1

Rerep of SA WILLIAM R. YATES, New York, dated APR 2 1952  
 five copies of which are enclosed.

ok [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] shown photographs of HARRY GOLD and THOMAS L. BLACK, along with numerous other photographs, and was not advised of their identity and of the fact that they were the individuals who were acquainted with the unknown subject. [REDACTED] unable to identify them as anyone he ever knew. [REDACTED] could not identify the photograph of GAIK B. TOVAKIMIAN.

Bureau authority is requested to close this case inasmuch as all outstanding leads in this case have been covered in an effort to ascertain the true identity of the unknown subject. It is contemplated that such authority be granted and that pertinent information from this case file will be placed in an unsolved situations file.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/26/87 BY 130/SPAT/IMW

ok  
 handled by  
 JMD  
 2/4/52  
 Encs. 5

cc: Los Angeles (Enc. 1)  
 Philadelphia (65-4335) (Enc. 1)  
 San Francisco (Enc. 1)  
 Washington Field (Enc. 1)

RECORDED - 42

INDEXED - 42

APR 5 1952

EX-130

708 8 10 33 AM '52

let NY Phila  
 cc: to info  
 FBI E-1 V  
 5/16/52  
 WRY:EM

65-59190-42  
 JMD  
 the copy

SAC, New York (65-19335)

May 16, 1952

Director, FBI (65-99100) - 42

RECORDED 11

EX-18

SUBJECT: Steve Swartz  
HARRY GOLD - INFORMANT  
REFUGEE - R

Re NY let April 8, 1952, requesting authority to close this case.

You are authorized to close this case and to prepare an unsolved situations write-up, a copy of which should be designated for this file. The write-up should contain all available information concerning subject in detail.

O/S

G.I.R. 3

- cc: 1 - Los Angeles
- 1 - Philadelphia (65-4335)
- 1 - San Francisco
- 1 - Washington Field (65-9325)

86-1840CV  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/26/87 BY 3042PWT/lm

(Note: Subject was superior of Harry Gold during part of 1938. All logical investigation has been conducted and a file review on name of Steve Swartz, which is not a true name, according to Gold, developed nothing to warrant continuing investigation. It is recommended that this case be closed as additional efforts to identify unsub will result from the unsolved situations write-up.)

EJY:GAS

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 8  
MAY 16 1952  
COMM - FBI

JUN 10 1952

WMB

2

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (65-59190)

DATE: May 29, 1952

*Handwritten initials*

FROM : SAC, New York (65-15335)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

**SECRET**

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa.  
Steve Swartz;  
~~HARRY GOLD~~ - INFORMANT  
ESPIONAGE - R  
UNSOLVED SITUATIONS FILE

*Handwritten:* 8-1840CV  
Classified by 3049 PWT/1mw/1  
Declassify on: OADR 6/25/83

HARRY GOLD has admitted that he received atom bomb information from EMIL JULIUS KLAUS FUCHS in 1945 for transmission to the Soviet Union. GOLD has been convicted for violation of the war time Espionage Statute and is presently serving a thirty year Federal penitentiary sentence.

*Handwritten:* Wagner

GOLD has stated in his interviews subsequent to the time that he admitted participation in Russian espionage, that the second Russian agent to whom he supplied information in the US was a person whom GOLD knew as STEVE SWARTZ.

*1935* GOLD said that he was initially contacted in the Fall of 1936 by PAUL SMITH, which name was obviously an alias, and that SMITH told GOLD he understood the latter was interested in supplying information to Russia. GOLD said he began to give SMITH copies of chemical processes from the Pennsylvania Sugar Company and its allied institutions, shortly thereafter, and continued to supply information to SMITH until sometime in the Summer of 1937.

GOLD said, during the Summer of 1937, he kept an appointment with SMITH in NYC somewhere in the vicinity of Columbia University, and that, during the course of this meeting, SMITH told GOLD that he had to leave very shortly and in the future GOLD would report to another individual. SMITH told GOLD, as they were walking along, that SMITH'S successor would meet them in a few minutes walking toward them on the street. GOLD said that withing a block or two, a man approached them whom SMITH introduced to GOLD as STEVE SWARTZ. GOLD said that in a moment or two, SMITH left and that he has never seen him again, and that from that time on until late in that year or early in 1938, he turned over information which he was supplying from the Pennsylvania Sugar Company to STEVE SWARTZ.

GOLD has stated that among all of his contacts, while he was engaged in Russian espionage, STEVE SWARTZ was the most nondescript of all of these people, and, as a result, he remembers perhaps less about him than about any of his other Russian contacts.

- 1 - Los Angeles
- 1 - Philadelphia (65-4335)
- 1 - San Francisco
- 1 - Washington Field
- 1 - New York (65-14736)

RECORDED-30  
INDEXED-30

65-59190-43

JUN 2 1952

COPIES DESTROYED

WRY:JP R842 NOV 21 1960

*Handwritten notes:* 10 from NY info 9-28-52 (attached) with Surety 10/9/52  
at loc, NY, SA, SF, Boston, 152, 6/8, 80, 100

**SECRET**

*Handwritten signature:* Wagner

Let. to Dir.  
NY 65-15335

~~SECRET~~

GOLD has stated that all of the meetings he had with STEVE, which he can recall, occurred in NYC, and that it was his impression that STEVE was married and living in Brooklyn, NY. GOLD said that during the time he was seeing STEVE, he had pretty well exhausted the amount of information available at the Pennsylvania Sugar Company, and, as a result, only turned over information to STEVE on a very few occasions. GOLD said he was fairly sure STEVE was a Russian and that furthermore, he had not been in this country very long prior to 1937, and that STEVE had a rather heavy Russian accent.

GOLD said that he was always under the impression that STEVE was not well because he usually had a very fatigued look and that he recalls that STEVE probably had some kind of stomach trouble. GOLD said STEVE never seemed to be too interested in the work. GOLD further advised that in late 1937 or early 1938, he met STEVE in New York, and the two went to a restaurant on Broadway in the Eighties and that, within a short time STEVE told GOLD to notice an unknown man enter the restaurant, at which time STEVE informed him that the man was to begin working with him. GOLD gave a sign of recognition such as a smile or a nod to the man, and was thereupon introduced by STEVE to him, and was advised the man's name was "FRED".

GOLD said that there was one considerable period of time in which he was out of contact with STEVE, this being in early November of 1937, when GOLD was partly burned in an industrial accident at his place of employment and was confined in a hospital as a result.

GOLD described STEVE as follows:

Age	About 35 in 1937 or 1938
Height	5'9"
Hair	Light brown, straggly; bushy eyebrows
Complexion	Pale
Race	White
Sex	Male
Eyes	Light
Build	Stocky
Characteristics	Blondish beard, usually needed a shave; wide mouth; shambling walk

*belong to [unclear]*

~~SECRET~~

Let. to Dir.  
NY 65-15335

~~SECRET~~

General Appearance: Unkept and poorly dressed; athletic and appeared to be prize fighter.

GOLD subsequently identified Russian by the name of SIMON MEFODIEVICH RUGA as being identifiable with STEVE SWARTZ. A considerable amount of investigation concerning RUGA was undertaken by various offices, but, in December, 1950, GOLD retracted this identification when he was shown a group photograph taken in 1944 in the US at the Baldwin Locomotive Works. There were no names on this photograph and SIMON RUGA appeared in it. GOLD was unable to identify RUGA from this picture or from an individual photograph of RUGA taken at the Baldwin Locomotive Works. GOLD advised that he was definitely correct when he said that STEVE SWARTZ was about 6' 2", whereas in the group photograph RUGA is standing next to a man known to be 5' 2", and RUGA was very noticeably shorter than this individual.

Photographs of [redacted] (S) contained in the same file draw as the photograph of SIMON RUGA were viewed by HARRY GOLD with negative results. GOLD has been shown all available photographs of [redacted] (S) b1 and other suspects who have been suggested from a review of pertinent files. No identification has been made with the exception of RUGA'S photograph identification, which was later repudiated.

[redacted] that he knew nothing of the unknown subject in this case and that he could give no information leading toward the identification of this individual.

[redacted] and LOUIS BUDENZ, were all interviewed in an effort to identify the unknown subject of this case, but the interviews concluded with negative results. b7c b7D

ds Inasmuch as all logical leads have been covered in an effort to identify STEVE SWARTZ, with negative results, this case is being closed by Bureau authority. However, in order that this individual's activities may be familiar to other offices they are being set forth herewith.

~~SECRET~~

770017



SAC, New York

Director, FBI

July 8, 1952

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa.,  
Steve Swartz;  
HARRY GOLD - INFORMANT  
ESPIONAGE - R  
(New York file 65-15335) 13  
(Bureau file 65-59190)

RECORDED-89

EX-28

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa., "Fred";  
HARRY GOLD - INFORMANT  
ESPIONAGE - R  
(New York file 65-15333)  
(Bureau file 65-59199)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN  
OTHERWISE

6-1840CV

Classified by 3042 PWT/IMW  
Declassify on OADR 5/29/87

Re NY lets 5-29-52 in above cases incorporating  
Unsolved Situations write-ups on captioned subjects.

A review of the write-up on Swartz reflects  
that on page one it is stated that Harry Gold came in contact  
with his first superior, Paul Smith, in the Fall of 1936. The  
write-up on Fred reflects that this event occurred in the Fall  
of 1935, which is the correct date.

On pages two and three of the write-up on  
Swartz there is set forth a physical description of Swartz.  
This description, however, does not apply to Swartz but rather  
to Joseph Katz. It is appreciated that at a time when Gold was  
not completely cooperative he ascribed this description to Swartz,  
but a casual review of the file would have reflected that he  
subsequently corrected this erroneous information.

The write-up on Swartz does not include the  
information on page three, paragraph one, of the report of  
Special Agent Robert G. Jensen, Philadelphia, 8-4-50, regarding  
Swartz, which includes in part Gold's opinion that Swartz was  
connected with Amtorg Trading Corporation. 8 1

The write-up on Swartz fails to set forth  
information in the report of Special Agent Francis W. Zangle,  
New York, 1-17-51, in the Swartz case, concerning in part Gold's  
belief that Swartz may have entered the United States in May  
or July of 1936.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Boardman \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- Laughlin \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Rm. \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

- cc - 4 - Philadelphia (65-4335, Swartz; 65-4337, "Fred")
- cc - 4 - Seattle
- cc - 4 - Washington Field
- cc - 4 - Boston
- cc - 4 - Los Angeles
- cc - 4 - San Francisco

COMM - FBI  
JUL - 6 1952  
MAILED 20

Classified by 4913  
Exempt from GDS, Category 3  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~SECRET~~

65 JUL 12 1952

APR 25 1978

CONFIDENTIAL

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-59199-16

~~SECRET~~

The write-up on Swartz does not include Gold's information concerning his introduction of John Jack Bruin to Swartz.

In fact, it appears that this information has never been incorporated in the case file on Swartz. b7c b7d

The write-up on Swartz fails to include Gold's information that Swartz once asked Gold for background information on William Malisoff for recruitment purposes. This information likewise has never been incorporated in the Swartz case file. The write-up on Swartz also does not include data mentioned by Gold at pages 66 and 73 of the document he compiled under the title "The Circumstances Surrounding My Work as a Soviet Agent - A Report," which was furnished to the Bureau by New York letter dated 5-10-51 in the Gold case. Again, this information does not appear in the Swartz file. (65-57449, Serial 790)

In the write-up on Fred, it is set forth on pages four and five that Gold had received an assignment from Fred concerning Carl Buchman whom Gold believed to be a Trotskyite.

No mention is made of the fact that Carl Buchman's brother, Alexander Hassel Buchman, was in close contact with followers of Trotsky at the pertinent time and, in fact, later spent considerable time in the Trotsky household in Mexico. This is considered pertinent because it supports Gold's information to the effect that he received assignments concerning Trotskyite matters from Fred. (105-11989) b7c b7d

o/s [

Neither of these write-ups contain an analysis of various pertinent facts and probabilities which tend to identify these subjects with various known Soviet agents and thus, indicate more clearly the possibilities of effecting identifications.

These subjects are former superiors of Harry Gold. Gold was brought into Soviet espionage in the Fall of 1935 when Thomas L. Black introduced his then superior, Paul Petersen, to Gold as Paul Smith. Prior to Black's connection with Petersen/Smith, Black became connected with Soviet espionage through contact with Gaik B. Ovakimian. Starting with Ovakimian as Black's first superior, the subsequent superiors of Black and Gold up into the 1940's are as follows:

~~SECRET~~

Black

Gold

Paul Petersen/Smith, 1935-38

~~SECRET~~

Paul Petersen/Smith 1935-37

Semen M. Semenov, 1938

Steve Swartz, 1937-38

Dr. Gregory L. Rabinovich, 1938-39

Fred, 1938-40

John, 1939 and 1940

Joseph Katz, 1940 (once)

Karl, 1939

Semen M. Semenov, 1940-43

Joseph Katz, 1940-47

It will be noted that up to the time indicated Black and Gold had three known superiors in common, though at different times. Further, in connection with Fred's assignment of Trotskyite matters to Gold [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] and that Black was principally concerned with Trotskyite work under Rabinovich, John and Karl. In addition, the fact that Gold effected an establishment of contact between Black and Rabinovich by notifying Fred of Black's hospitalization, is of further significance. b7c b7D

Concerning the Trotskyite aspects of this matter, Louis F. Budenz has advised that in about 1936, Frank Laverne Palmer requested him to engage in Trotskyite work for the Russians and, as you know, Budenz subsequently engaged in such work under Dr. Gregory L. Rabinovich. Under Rabinovich, Budenz brought Sylvia Callen, wife of Zalmond David Franklin, to New York in 1938 to serve as a Communist Party "plant" in the Socialist Workers Party. Franklin has been identified as the first espionage superior of Jones Orin York who was recruited in 1935 or 1936 by Stanislaus Shumovsky of Amtorg. Shumovsky's name was utilized by Fred in connection with Fred's direction of Gold's contacts with Ben Smilg of Dayton, Ohio, and furthermore Shumovsky is known to have been an associate of Semenov who succeeded Fred as Gold's superior.

The above described interrelation of Fred with the activities of Rabinovich and other superiors of Black suggest most strongly that Fred probably was connected with Amtorg and was an associate of Rabinovich of the Russian Red Cross and Ovakimian, Semenov and Shumovsky of Amtorg. Likewise, it would appear that the same conclusion applies to Steve Swartz who, according to Gold, was succeeded by Fred as Gold's superior, merely because of Swartz's unusual height in comparison with that of Gold. Furthermore, it appears that Swartz may have been connected with William Malisoff and that Swartz and/or

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Fred may possibly have been known to Zalmond David Franklin.

Accordingly, the Bureau feels that efforts to identify these subjects must encompass thorough reviews of available information on Ovakimian, Semenov, Rabinovich, Shumovsky, York, Malisoff, and Franklin, all subjects of separate investigations, in order that known associates of these individuals may be considered as suspects. Likewise, consideration should be given to information supplied by Budenz and [redacted] has not been completely interviewed. Referenced Unsolved Situations write-ups indicate that efforts to identify these unknown subjects have not been based on analysis of Fred and his connections as outlined above, and do not reflect that consideration has been given to the information available concerning the above-mentioned individuals, except in the case of Ovakimian. It is instructed, therefore, that instant cases not be closed at this time and until the above research and investigation is conducted. b7c, d

ols

The above indicated connection of Fred with Shumovsky and Semenov, both onetime students at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), taken in conjunction with Fred's efforts to have Gold attend MIT suggests the possibility that Fred himself may have attended MIT. The report of SA W. H. Keywood, Boston, 11-26-41, entitled [redacted]

[redacted] You are requested to advise whether photographs of these individuals are available and have been displayed to Gold. In the event that such photographs are not available you should initiate the necessary investigation to obtain them. (S) b1

The report of SA C. H. Kimball, Boston, 1-22-41, entitled "Stanislaw Shumovsky, was., Espionage," reflects that in February, 1938, Shumovsky appeared at MIT on behalf of Nicholas Nikolaievich Ershov, a student from Russia. The above-mentioned report of SA Keywood reflects that Ershov was born 4-16-07 in the USSR and graduated from MIT in 1940. He was connected with Amtorg and his mailing address was 751 St. Marks, Brooklyn, New York. It is to be noted that this address is identical with the onetime address of Semen Semenov and that Ershov, when later in England, [redacted]

[redacted] Further descriptive data is not available but it is to be noted that Black has stated that Ershov resembles his superior, John. It is desired that further information be developed concerning Ershov and that arrangements (S)

~~SECRET~~

b1

~~SECRET~~

be made for the eventual display of his photograph to Gold, even though this may have been done before, for his further examination. (65-2954-8)

It should be noted that there is some possibility that Black's superior, Karl, may be identical with Swartz. While there is a difference in the height and weight of Swartz and Karl, as respectively described by Gold and Black, it is to be noted that Black has not been particularly accurate in the furnishing of descriptions. Black stated that Karl appeared to be well read since he could discuss philosophy, art, etc. Gold's document entitled "Circumstances Surrounding My Work as a Soviet Agent - A Report," mentioned earlier, refers in part to Swartz's ability to discuss flowers and art and the fact that it was Swartz who introduced Gold to Cezanne, Van Gogh and the world of the great masters. Black advised that the photograph of one Ilia Agapov resembled Karl though he felt certain that it was not. It also appears that Agapov was employed at Amtorg in 1936. It is believed advisable that the photograph of Agapov be discussed with Gold.

During 1941, Stanislaus Shumovsky, Eugueni Vladimirovich Rodzevitch, and Peter A. Beliaev and many others received visas in Moscow for travel to the United States according to WFO let 10-25-49, entitled "Unsub, (wa., Papa, Espionage - R," New York file 65-14741. Rodzevitch is the subject of New York file 100-80669 which reflects that

STATE  
L

as reflected in the investigation of Beliaev Rodzevitch is described as 6'2", medium complexion, brown hair, blue eyes and born in Russia in 1901, which is generally similar to Gold's description of Swartz. It is desired that consideration be given to Rodzevitch as possibly being identical with Swartz and that the photograph of Rodzevitch be discussed with Gold. It is also believed desirable that additional photographs of Rodzevitch be obtained, if possible, for display to Gold. (65-2954, serial 17; 100-344894-4; 100-272042)

~~SECRET~~

b1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

Attention is invited to the investigation entitled "Peter Davidovich Gusev, was Espionage - R." New York file 65-15476, wherein efforts are being made to locate

In view of the highly probable connection of Swartz and Fred with Amtorg, any such photographs located in the Gusev case should be displayed to Gold. In addition, similar investigation could well be conducted in these cases.

(65-99585-21)

b1

In connection with the investigation of Dr. Gregory L. Rabinovich, Bulet dated 10-22-51 instructed that investigation be conducted to identify other members of the Russian Red Cross and to display photographs of such individuals to Black. In view of the indicated connection between Fred and Rabinovich, investigation in these cases should also include the display to Harry Gold of photographs of other members of the Russian Red Cross.

The Bureau desires that genuine efforts be made to identify these unknown subjects in order that these cases can be brought to a logical conclusion. The information mentioned earlier as not having been included in the individual case file on Swartz should be incorporated in the next investigative report. Careful consideration should be given to the suggestions contained herein after which you should initiate the necessary investigation, set forth specific leads, and arrange for the display of all pertinent photographs to Harry Gold.

ols

Referenced Unsolved Situations write-ups are not being included in the Unsolved Situations file at this time and should not be included by the offices receiving copies of this letter. In the event that it becomes necessary to include these cases in the Unsolved Situations file the write-ups should be rewritten so as to include all pertinent information.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (65-59190)

DATE: May 29, 1952

FROM : SAC, New York (65-15335)

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa.  
Steve Swartz;  
HARRY GOLD - INFORMANT  
ESPIONAGE - R

Rebulet to NY, 5/16/52.

Reference is made to New York letter for the Unsolved Situations File for the Bureau and other interested offices dated May 29, 1952.

Inasmuch as all logical leads in this case looking toward the identity of the unknown subject, STEVE SWARTZ, have been covered, this case is being closed per Bureau authority contained in rebulet.

*ds*

*No unusual situation letter moment*

8-1840CV  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/26/87 BY 3042PWT/lmw

RECORDED-30  
INDEXED-30

65-59190-44  
10 JUN 2 1952

EX-140

*Handwritten signature*

WRY:JP

69 JUN 9 1952

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
JUN 11 1952

STANDARD FORM NO. 64  
**Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT**

*Amg*  
**TO : Director, FBI**

**DATE: July 1, 1950**

*WJ*  
**FROM : SAC, Albany**

**SECRET**

**SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa.  
STEVE SWARTZ**

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.**

Reference is made to my teletype dated June 30, 1950 to Knoxville setting forth information secured in the above captioned case from Philadelphia on June 29, 1950.

*etc* [ In order that Knoxville might have complete information in this file to aid them in interviews concerning this matter with ALFRED DEAN SLACK, there is being set forth below the following teletype that was sent by Philadelphia to the Director and SACS New York, Washington Field Office, Buffalo and Albany, at 11:38 P.M. on June 30, 1950: *M-1-1*

Unknown Subject, <sup>30</sup> WAS, STEVE SWARTZ, ESPIONAGE - R. Re Philadelphia teletype June 29, 1950. HARRY GOLD was shown pictures of individuals mentioned in referenced teletype on this date. He was positive that the picture of SEMEN MEFODIEVICH RUGA as being identical with the individual whom he knew as STEVE SWARTZ. GOLD said that he is positive about this identification and that there is no doubt whatsoever in his mind. Bureau, New York and Washington Field Office requested to supply all available info concerning RUGA particularly as to the dates of his arrival and departure from the United States. A complete physical description, if available, would also be supplied since GOLD has given a physical description of SWARTZ. GOLD also stated that the unknown Russian who contacted him in Buffalo as a substitute for SAM and as described in referenced teletype was the only Russian whom GOLD met in that manner in Upstate New York. It should be noted that GOLD had previously stated that there were two substitutes for SAM in the Upstate New York area. But GOLD says now that there was but one individual that is the sickly individual mentioned in referenced teletype and the person to whom the description applies which GOLD had previously given of STEVE SWARTZ. It should also be noted that according to these latest statements by GOLD there was no unknown Russian in Rochester.

There is also being set forth a teletype from Washington Field dated July 1, 1950, 2:02 P.M., which was directed to the Director, Philadelphia New York City and Albany:

*82-1840CV*  
Classified by 3040 PWT/lmw

HGJ:PEP Declassify on: OADR 5/26/87  
65-1665

cc: Knoxville  
Philadelphia  
New York  
Buffalo

RECORDED - 13  
INDEXED - 13

65-57190-5  
JUL 31 1950  
19  
*[Handwritten signature]*

53 JUL 12 1950

COPIES DESTROYED

1842 NOV 21 1960

**SECRET**



~~SECRET~~ T38032

Director, FBI

July 1, 1950

Re: UNSUB, wa.  
STEVE SWARTZ  
ESPIONAGE - R

UNSUBS, WAS, STEVE SWARTZ, ESP. DASH R. Re Phila Tel June 30. <sup>Mrs Mrs</sup> SEMEN  
MERODIEVICH RUGA notified to State Department November 29, 1943 as Engineer,  
Division of Machineexport. Born February 15, 1905 at Archangelskoye, USSR.  
Arrived US via plane at Great Falls, Mont., November 15, 1943. Assumed duties  
with Soviet Government purchasing commission, Washington, D.C., November 22,  
1943. Office 3355 16th Street, NW. Residence 3541 13th Street, N.W. Des-  
cribed as former chief of Locomotive Service, North Caucasus Railway, Moscow.  
Joined in 1944 by wife ZOYA DMITRIEVNA RUGA, who arrived at Seattle, Wash.,  
January 21. Files reflect wife also employed SCPC, although notified to  
State Department as housewife. Payroll checks indicate probability that  
RUGA transferred to NY in November or December, 1946. He and wife departed  
NY for Odessa on SS Rossia March 16, 1947. No other pertinent info or des-  
cription available here. In view of RUGAS background, and fact that SCPC is  
known to have been active in purchase war surplus heavy machinery, RUGA may  
logically have been on inspection trip in NY State at pertinent time. For  
info Phila. this Office has [REDACTED]

to GOLD. (S)

bl

T38032

~~SECRET~~

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

3 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):  
Deposition in Held 65-57449-NR after 347

For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

65-59190-7

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 30 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/26/87 BY 3040PWT/lmw

700 8-1810CV

WASHINGTON 12 NEW YORK 5 FROM PHILA

6-30-50

10-25

DIRECTOR AND SACS NY, WFO, AL AND BU URGENT

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, WAS, STEVE SWARTZ, ESPIONAGE - R. RE PHILADELPHIA  
 TELETYPE JUNE TWENTY NINE FIFTY. HARRY GOLD WAS SHOWN PICTURES OF  
 INDIVIDUALS MENTIONED IN REFERENCED TELETYPE ON THIS DATE. HE WAS  
 POSITIVE THAT THE PICTURE OF SEMEN MEFODIEVICH RUGA AS BEING IDENTICAL  
 WITH THE INDIVIDUAL WHOM HE KNEW AS STEVE SWARTZ. GOLD SAID THAT  
 HE IS POSITIVE ABOUT THIS IDENTIFICATION AND THAT THERE IS NO DOUBT  
 WHATSOEVER IN HIS MIND. BUREAU, NEW YORK AND WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE  
 REQUESTED TO SUPPLY ALL AVAILABLE INFO CONCERNING RUGA PARTICULARLY AS  
 TO THE DATES OF HIS ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE FROM THE UNITED STATES. A  
 COMPLETE PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION, IF AVAILABLE, SHOULD ALSO BE SUPPLIED  
 SINCE GOLD HAS GIVEN A PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION OF SWARTZ. GOLD ALSO  
 STATED THAT THE UNKNOWN RUSSIAN WHO CONTACTED HIM IN BUFFALO AS A  
 SUBSTITUTE FOR SAM AND AS DESCRIBED IN REFERENCED TELETYPE WAS THE ONLY  
 RUSSIAN WHOM GOLD MET IN THAT MANNER IN UPSTATE NEW YORK. IT SHOULD  
 BE NOTED THAT GOLD HAD PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THERE WERE TWO SUBSTITUTES  
 FOR SAM IN THE UPSTATE NEW YORK AREA. BUT GOLD SAYS NOW THAT

END PAGE ONE

52 AUG 14 1950  
R649  
~~52 AUG 10 1950~~

RECORDED - 6

165-59190-9

JUL 6 1950

INDEXED

65-59339-12  
RECORDED COPY FILED IN

RECEIVED  
FEB 20 1954  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

PAGE TWO

THERE WAS BUT ONE INDIVIDUAL THAT IS THE SICKLY INDIVIDUAL MENTIONED  
IN REFERENCED TELETYPE AND THE PERSON TO WHOM THE DESCRIPTION APPLIES  
WHICH GOLD HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN OF STEVE SWARTZ. IT SHOULD ALSO BE  
NOTED THAT ACCORDING TO THESE LATE STATEMENTS BY GOLD THERE WAS NO  
UNKNOWN RUSSIAN IN ROCHESTER.

CORNELIUS  
AL AND BU ADVISED  
BOTH HOLD

*cc Mr Law*  
TWO COPIES WFO

F.O.I.A.

JULIUS ROSENBERG ET AL.

*FILE DESCRIPTION*

*HC*

FILE

SUBJECT *HARRY Gold*

FILE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

VOLUME NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SERIALS

*See*

*References*

## NOTICE

**THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.**

75 INVENT

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ (month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
65-59899-7	7/5/51	SF LET HQ	1	1	b1	42-17
-9	8/15/51	NY Rept.	5	5	b7c b7d b1 b2	42-18
65-59949-59	7/30/52	PH LET HQ	1	1	b1	42-19
-63	9/22/52	NY REPT.	2	2	b7c b7d b2 b1	43-1
4	5-23-51	NY Rept	7	-		
65-59955-1	6-6-51	HQ let-DPS	4	-	See ROSENBERG, J.	43-3
17	10/18/51	NY Rept	6	-		
-28	4/2/51	NY Rept	7	-	See ROSENBERG, J.	43-4
-34	9/10/52	NY Rept	8	-	See ROSENBERG, J.	43-5
65-59958-12	10/5/51	PH LET HQ	1	1		43-6
65-60030-18	5/22/51	NY Rept.	2	2	b7c b7d	43-7
65-60030-83	10/18/51	NY Rept	2	2	b7c b7d	43-8
65-60090-90	10/5/51	PH LET HQ	1	1		43-9
-96	12/28/51	NY Rept	2	2	b1 b7d	43-10

46 17 0 0 29 0  
 rev rel deny ref presumed p/p

75 INVENTORY

File No: See Refs.

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
65-60203 -18	8/1/51	NY REPT.	-	-	See Finestona mainfile '78 (148)	43-11
-208	12/11/53	CHARGE-OUT	-	-	" " " " (1)	5-41
-51	12/4/51	WFO REPT	-	-	" " " " (9)	43-12
-67	12/20/51	NY REPT	-	-	" " " " (148)	43-13
65-60359- 18	11/2/51	NY REPT HQ	-	-	See Weinstein mainfile '78 (73)	43-16
-38	6/4/52	NY Rept	-	-	" " " " (35)	43-17
-6	8/28/51	NY REPT	-	-	" " " " (37)	43-15
65-60360 -2	5/9/51	LA LO & HQ	1	1	b1	43-18
-3	8/31/51	NY Rpt	8	8	b1 b7c b7d	
-4	9-27-51	LITRENT memo HEURICH	3	3	b1	43-19
65-60393 +15	12/12/51	AL REPT HQ	19	-	See Rosenberg, J	43-20
65-60405- 1	9/29/51	Memorial to Belmont <sup>Memo</sup>	2	2		43-21
-35	2/12/53	HQ LET PH	1	1		
	1/14/53	PH REPT HQ	2	2	b7c b7d	44-2

36 17 0 0 19 452  
rev rel deny ref presumed program



File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
65-60405-7	11/13/51	PH Report	4	4	b7c b7D	44-1
65-60424-61	11/2/52	AL REPT	3	0	b1 b7c b7D refer to Army + state	44-3
65-60487-6X	2/24/52	NY REPT HQ w/enc	-	-	See Schwartz manifest (24)	44-4
65-60616-3	4/8/52	NY REPT	3	2	1 pg refer to passport b7D b7c	44-5
65-60703-10	5/8/52	NY Rept	8	8	b1	44-6
-20	9/4/52	NY let HQ	1	1	b1 b7c b7D	44-7
65-60776-8	4/23/52	NY Rept	2	2		44-8
65-60803-1	8/1/52	NY LET TO HQ	2	2	b7c b7D	44-9
-230	11/25/52	PH REPT	7	7	b7c b7D	44-10
-293	3/3/54	NK Rept	5	5	b7c b7D	44-11
65-61149-9	2/19/53	NY REPT	4	4	b1 b7c b7D	44-12
65-61666-31	7/1/53	PH REPT	1	1	b7D	44-13

40 36 1 4 0 24  
 re rel deny ref reviewed reserve

4  
75 December

File No: See Refs Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
65-61685-574	8/18/53	Executive Seminar <sup>debriefing</sup> Key memo to Belmont <sup>W/enc</sup>	1/260	-	See Rosenberg, J	44-16
-7	5/1/53	W/EBF: ENC NK LET HQ	1/4	-	" " "	44-14
65-61847-X56	11/14/52	PH LET HQ	-	-	See Black's Manifesto (1)	44-17
-12X	8/19/53	NY REPT HQ	-	-	" " " (2)	44-18
-43	2/26/54	NY REPT HQ	-	-	" " " (44/1)	44-15
65-62018-2	10/2/53	NY Rept HQ	2	0	b1 b7c b7D 2 pgs refer state	44-19
65-62524-1	3/9/54	Boardman memo to Director <sup>referred</sup>	3/105	3/5	b7D b1	2-7
65-62646-11	9/8/54	NY Rept	3	-	See Rosenberg, J	44-20
65-62743-7	7/30/54	NY Rept	11	-	" " "	44-21
65-62770-5	9/14/54	NY Rept.	3	3	b1 b7c b7D	45-1
65-62786-1	7/2/54	NY Rept	5	-	See Rosenberg, J	45-2
65-63023-4	11/9/54	WFO LET HQ	3	2	b1 b2 b7c b7D 1 pg refer state	45-3

340 13 370 3 324 69  
 Rev Rel deny Ref presumed prepare

5  
Inventory

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
65-63340 3	4/5/55	NY Rept.	2	1	b1 b2c b7D 1 pg refer state	45-4
65-63574 101	4/16/53	NY Rept.	2	2	b1 b7D	45-6
-39	12/17/56	NY Rept	3	3	b1 b7c b7D	45-5
65-63649 -1	9/28/55	PH REPORT	6	6	b2 b7c b7D	45-7
65-64538 -848	4/23/58	NY Rept	5	5	b7c b7D	45-8
65-66124 -18	12/4/61	NY LET HQ	2	-	See Rosenberg, J.	6-2
65-68611 -90	12/9/71	NY LET HQ	3	1	b1 2pgs refer CIA	6-3
66-04 1266	2/3/51	SNC letter - no #	2	2	b1 b2 b7c b7D	45-9
67-454686 -14	11/22/50	Edwards to Glavin memo	1	1	b7c b7D	45-11
71-145 136	"					6-15
77-52088 5	1/24/52	NY Rept	2	2	b7D	45-12
94-3-4-25 128	6/5/50	PH let HQ enc.	1/3	1/3		45-13
	6/15/50	HQ let to 3rd party	2	2		

34 29 0 3 2 0  
Per Rel Temp Ref Presumed process

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)
			Actual	Released	
94-8-116	6/2/50	SL let HQ w/enc	1/1	1/1	
73	6/8/50	HQ let 3rd Party	1	1	45-17
94-8-130-	6/6/50	HQ let 3rd party w/enc	1/1	1/1	45-18
33	6/20/50	James to Nichols memo w/enc	1/1	1/1	674
94-8-1389-	6/21/50	HQ let to 3rd Party	1	1	46-3
2	6/7/50	HQ let 3rd Party w/enc	1/1	1/1	45-20
94-8-206	6/13/50	HQ let 3rd party w/enc	1/1	1/1	45-21
-17	6/6/50	cp + enc w/enc letter to 3rd party	1/1	1/1	45-14
94-8-232	3/19/51	Belmont memo to Ladd	2	2	45-22
99	3/19/51	Nichols to Tolson memo	1	1	45-23
94-8-31	6/16/50	HQ let 3rd Party w/enc	1/1	1/1	46-1
86	4/3/51	Nichols to Tolson memo	2	2	
94-8-350	4/17/51	HQ let NY	—	—	See Gold 65-57449-787 ①
407	6/1/50	HQ let 3rd Party w/enc	1/1	1/1	45-15
94-8-350	6/15/50	HQ let 3rd Party w/enc	1/1	1/1	45-16
410					
94-8-385					
-22					
94-8-507					
317					
94-8-69					
1161					
94-8-82					
19					

25 25 0 0 0 1  
 Rev Rel deny Ref presumed program

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
100-1556 123	4/3/52	NY rept	5	-	See Rosenberg, J	46-10
53	5/25/51	NY rept	3	1	2 pg refer passport b2 b7D	46-8
-87	10/17/51	NY rept	3	2	1 pg refer passport b2 b7C b7D b1	46-9
100-2278 203	11/6/51	PH let HQ	1	1		46-11
100-7513 48	6/5/51	NY rept	3	1	b2 b7C b7D 2 pgs refer NAVY	46-13
100-15167 69	3/12/56	PH rept	1	1		46-15
100-16519 -78	8/25/50	LA rept	2	2	b7C b7D	46-17
100-16912 445	6/15/56	NY rept	8	8	b2 b7D	46-18
100-19248 -257	10/6/50	PH let HQ	1	1		46-19
100-23172 26	2/9/56	PH rept	3	3	b7C b7D	46-20

30 20 10 5 5 0  
Rev Rel deny presumed presor

8  
75 August

File No: See Refs Re: Gold, Harry

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
100-24958 - 78	7/18/51	NY rept	2	1	b2 b7D 1pg refer NIS	46-21
100-45835 12	7/21/51	LA rept	3	3	b1 b7D	47-3
100-46808 298	5/31/50	NY let HQ	2	2		47-4
- 316	9/18/50	NY rept	3	3	b1 b7D	47-5
100-47083 115	11/28/50	NY rept	3	3	b7C b7D	47-13
117	10/23/50	Incoming letter	1	0	b1	47-14
123	12/29/50	NY let HQ	1	1	b7C b7D	47-15
125	12/31/50	BS rept	2	2	b7C b7D	47-16
131	1/24/51	NY let HQ	2	-	See Rosenberg, J.	47-17
144	3/29/51	Memorandum to Belmont from	1	1	b1	47-18
158	7/17/51	LA rept	4	4	b7D	47-19
168	1/31/52	NY rept	2	2	b1 b7C b7D	47-20

26  
22  
1  
1  
2  
0  
New Rel deny Ref presumed program

File No: See Refs

Re: Gold, Harry

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
100-47083-180	8/14/52	NY let HQ	1	-	Disposition of document in Gold 65-59199	47-21
188	11/21/52	NY rept	33	33	b1 b7c b7D	47-22
30	6/7/50	HQ TT NY, PH, WFO	1	1		47-6
73	7/27/50	AL REPT	3	3		47-8
76	9/8/50	HQ let DOS	1	1		47-9
-90	8/15/50	NY let HQ	1	1		47-9
90	9/26/50	NY rept	3	3	b7c b7D	47-10
95	10/18/50	Belmont to add memo	1	1	b7D	47-11
99	10/27/50	NY let HQ	2	2	b2 b7D	47-12
100-48754-200	3/21/52	NY rept	4	4	b1 b2 b7c b7D	48-1
100-54899-127	3/8/54	NY rept	5	-	See Rosenberg, J	48-3
5-8	4/16/51	NY rept	8	-	" " "	48-2
100-72222-12	10/13/50	PH rept	2	2	b7D	48-8
100-47083-67	7/13/50	NY Rept	15	15	b1 b7c b7D	

100 per 100 deny Ref presumed present

File No: See Refs

Re: Gold, Harry

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
100-72222 19	12/4/50	PH rept	2	0	b7D refer to FRS	48-7
100-75733 18	5/24/50	NT let HQ	3	3		48-5
35	9/12/50	AT let HQ	6	5	b1 b7D 1pg refer NAVY	48-8
39	2/15/51	NY rept	2	2	b1 b7D	48-9
100-115138- 23	11/11/58	NY let HQ	2	2	b7c b7D	48-10
100-127893 15	12/1/53	PH let HQ	3	3		48-11
	12/24/53	HQ let PA	1	1		
100-77884 30	11/9/50	PH rept	13	12	b1 b7D 1pg refer ARMY	48-14
43	11/12/51	NY let HQ	2	2	b2 b7D	48-15
	1/24/51	HQ let NY	1	1	b1 b2 b7D	
45	11/7/51	NY TT HQ, PH	2	2		48-16
60	6/19/50	NY rept	4	4		48-17

41 Rev 31 0 4  
Rel deny Ref presumed process



11  
75 documents

File No: See Refs

Re: Gold, Harry

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
100-177884 64	10/9/51	CP PH let HQ	3	3	b2 b7D	48-18
-84	8/5/52	PH let HQ	1	1	b2 b7D	48-19
-86	10/7/52	PH rept	11	11		48-20
-89	12/31/52	PH let HQ	2	2		48-21
-90	12/31/52	PH rept	4	4		48-22
-92	2/16/53	PH rept	3	3	b7c b7D	49-1
-94	4/2/53	PH rept	2	2	b7c b7D	49-2
100-190625 3084	7/16/50	SF rept	2	2		49-3
3160	4/3/50	SF let HQ	3	3	b7c b7D	49-4
3659	10/13/51	SF rept	3	3	b7D	49-5
3739	2/29/52	WFO let HQ	1	1		49-6
3806	4/10/52	SF rept	4	3	b1 b7D 1 pg refer DOE	49-7

39 38  
Per Rel Long Ref presumed proper

12  
95 Inventory

File No: See Refs Re: Gold, Harry

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ (month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
100-219710 60	11/4/51	NY rept	5	2	b2 b7D 1 pg refer state 1 pg refer army 1 pg refer passport	49-8
78	11/5/53	Belmont memos to Ladd <sup>w/enc</sup>	6	-	Disposition of document in Gold 65-57449-6th NR att 846	49-9
225474 6	12/28/56	NY rept	2	2	b7D b1	49-10
100-228169 59	8/24/51	NY rept	4	0	all refer Army, b1 b2 b7c b7D CIA, customs	49-11
100-245228 145	4/13/65	NY rept	2	1	b7c b1 b7D 1 pg refer OAS	9-3
100-274861 44	12/27/50	EP Rept	5	5	b7D	49-13
100-284103 18	5/10/51	NY rept	4	4	b1 b7c b7D	49-14
100-284103 42	2/19/52	NY rept	2	1	b7D 1 pg refer NAVY	49-15
45	3/20/52	PH Let HQ	1	1	b7c b7D	49-16
100-237388 3	10/16/54	NY rept	3	1	2 pg refer state b1 b7c b7D	

34 17 0 11 6 0  
Per Rel deny Ref presumed program

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM : SAC, SAN FRANCISCO

~~TOP SECRET~~

DATE: 7/5/51

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT Wa. [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] (S) TOP SECRET  
ESPIONAGE - R

8-1840CV  
Classified by 5042PNT/lmw  
Declassify on: OADR 6/10/87

ReBulet 5/4/51, captioned [REDACTED] ESPIONAGE-R." TOP SECRET (S) b1

A review of information in the San Francisco files reflects no information concerning [REDACTED] other than is available to the New York Office and the Bureau. Pertinent information in the files of this office concerning [REDACTED] was set forth in the report of SA RICHARD G. FLETCHER dated 8/30/49, in which report it was pointed out that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] TOP SECRET (S) b1

Particular attention is directed to the information furnished by

[REDACTED]

for the following reasons: TOP SECRET (S) b1

[REDACTED] TOP SECRET (S) b1

[REDACTED] TOP SECRET (S) b1

[REDACTED] TOP SECRET (S) b1

[REDACTED] TOP SECRET (S) b1

[REDACTED] TOP SECRET (S) b1

COPIES DESTROYED

65-4379 NOV 28 1960  
cc: New York (65-15619)

cc: Los Angeles (65-5223)

cc: [REDACTED] 1958

RECORDED - 54

INDEXED - 53

JUL 11 1951

65-59899-7

~~TOP SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

Classified by [REDACTED] 11/5/95  
Exempt from GDS, Category 2+3-  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

NY FILE NO. 65-15619 LE

~~TOP SECRET~~

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>8/15/51</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>7/12, 13, 17, 24-27/51</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>WILLIAM D. WRIGHT, III</b>
TITLE <b>UNKNOWN SUBJECTS was: [REDACTED]</b>		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>	

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

No record at office of Mayor, NYC, of complaint by USSR Consul General regarding attempt by City officials to inspect Consulate July 24, 1944. Informant unable to help identify Soviet official at Consulate General who dealt with City officials regarding above incident. NY "Times" index contains no reference to incident.

*W. C. [REDACTED]*  
*(S) [REDACTED]*  
*o/s*  
*wfp*  
*b1*

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] BENTLEY reiterates opinion that unsub "JOHN"; [REDACTED] is identical with name or photograph. Photographs of [REDACTED] unfamiliar to HARRY GOLD, WHITTAKER CHAMBERS, THOMAS L. BLACK, ALFRED DEAN SLACK, [REDACTED] ROBERT and KRISTEL HEINEMAN, [REDACTED] and informants. [REDACTED] identification of [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] identifi-

*8-1840CV*  
*Classified by 3042 PNT/*  
*Declassify on: OADR Imw*  
*6/4/87*  
*Only pgs 1, 5, 6, 7 +*  
*memos for Rosen [unclear]*

**COPIES DESTROYED**  
**R 12 NOV 28 1960**

[REDACTED] photograph unfamiliar to him.

- P -

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *[Signature]*  
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

**COPIES OF THIS REPORT**

- 5 Bureau
- 1 Atlanta (Encs. 6)
- 1 Los Angeles (Info.)
- 3 Philadelphia (Encs. 12)
- 1 San Francisco (Info.)
- 2 Washington Field
- 1 New York

65-59899-9	INDEXED-88
[Signature]	RECORDED-88
STAT SA [unclear]	

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED] b1  
(S)

ds [REDACTED] b1  
(S)

[REDACTED] b1  
(S)

(S) SA JOSEPH C. WALSH showed photographs of both [REDACTED] to HARRY GOLD, convicted Soviet espionage agent, but the latter denied that either was familiar to him. b1

o/s [ On July 17, 1951 SA LESTER O. GALLAHER showed photographs of [REDACTED] to ELIZABETH BENTLEY, (S) self-confessed Soviet espionage agent, who advised that the photograph of [REDACTED] is unfamiliar to her. b1 (S)

She stated that she is certain that [REDACTED] (S) as he is depicted by the photograph appearing on his PR 1 Form, is identical with the individual known to her b1

~~TOP SECRET~~

NY 65-15619

~~TOP SECRET~~

as JOHN, with whom she has spoken on a number of occasions. She stated that the fact that [redacted] is smiling in the PR 1 photograph strengthens her belief that this is JOHN, because JOHN smiled in this manner. (S) b1

A surveillance photograph of [redacted] was also shown to Miss BENTLEY, and she stated that she is almost certain that this is JOHN but because of lack of clarity in the photograph, she could not be absolutely certain. (S) b1

The individual known to Miss BENTLEY as JOHN served for a time as an espionage principal of Miss BENTLEY somewhat in an alternate capacity to JACOB GOLOS, who customarily received the material which she obtained as a result of her espionage activity.

She stated that considerable confusion has arisen with regard to this individual because of the fact that when she first described JOHN she stated that he had blond hair. In referring to this, she stated that actually she did not mean that JOHN had light blond hair, but rather had dark blond or light brown hair.

Miss BENTLEY stated that her contacts with JOHN began in late June or early July, 1941 and continued intermittently thereafter until sometime in 1943. During the latter part of that period her contacts with JOHN were interspersed with contacts with "MARGARET," who was introduced to her by JOHN. She said that she had a total of about ten or fifteen meetings with JOHN. When she first met him he seemed rather poorly dressed and looked as though he had just come from Russia. At that time he also seemed to be somewhat emaciated in appearance. She said that she came to dislike him somewhat toward the latter months of her connection with him because of occasional improper advances which he made to her.

One or both photographs available of [redacted] have previously been shown to the following individuals, all of whom described him as unfamiliar to them: (S) b1

~~TOP SECRET~~

NY 65-15619

~~TOP SECRET~~

WHITTAKER CHAMBERS, self-confessed Soviet espionage agent, in April or May 1949;

THOMAS L. BLACK, self-confessed Soviet espionage agent, on March 6, 1950;

ALFRED DEAN SLACK, confessed Soviet espionage agent, on January 27, 1950;

[REDACTED]

ROBERT and KRISTEL WEINEMAN, brother-in-law and sister of EMIL JULIUS KLAUS FUCHS, the latter convicted in Great Britain of espionage for the U. S. S. R., on March 8th and 9th of 1950, respectively;

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

~~TOP SECRET~~

NY 65-15619

ADMINISTRATIVE

~~TOP SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS:

The Confidential Informants mentioned in the report of SA WILLIAM D. WRIGHT, III, New York, dated August 15, 1951, are as follows:

T-1

T-2

T-3

[REDACTED]

(C)  
b1  
b2  
b7D

(S) b1

LEADS:

ATLANTA:

At Atlanta, Georgia

Will, at the United States Penitentiary, show photographs of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] to ALFRED DEAN (S) BLACK for any information he may have concerning these individuals.

PHILADELPHIA:

At Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Will show photographs of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] to THOMAS L. BLACK for any information he may have concerning these individuals.

At Lewisburg, Pennsylvania

Will, at the United States Detention Quarters, show photographs of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] to DAVID GREENGLASS for any information he may have concerning these individuals.

C.S. 10  
ds  
C. 13

b1

b1

b1



# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (65-59949)

DATE: 7/30/52

*ac*

FROM : SAC, Philadelphia (65-451)

**TOP SECRET**

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa. ~~██████████~~ (Ts) b1

*ST*

(S)

ESPIONAGE - R ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Re New York letter dated June 12, 1952,

The photograph and identifying data concerning WILLIAM DAVID ABRAMS were shown to DAVID GREENGLASS at the United States Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pa., on June 20, 1952, by SA W. JAMES WOOD. GREENGLASS stated he did not recognize the photograph and had no information concerning ABRAMS.

On July 16, 1952, WILLIAM DAVID ABRAMS was discussed with HARRY GOLD at the United States Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pa., by SA W. JAMES WOOD. GOLD advised that he had no knowledge of ABRAMS.

On July 24, 1952, THOMAS L. BLACK was interviewed by SA ROBERT G. JENSEN. BLACK advised that he did not recognize the photograph of WILLIAM DAVID ABRAMS as any one he had ever met.

This matter is considered RUC.

RGJ/nch

cc: 1 - New York (65-15317)

65-4307  
65-4331  
65-4332

8-1840CV  
Classified by 13042 PWT/1mw  
Declassify on: OASD 6/8/87

RECORDED - 4

AUG 4 1952

INDEXED - 4

**TOP SECRET**

FGO

66 AUG 11 1952

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

FORM No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

## TOP SECRET

FILE NO.

MLV

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>9/22/52</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>6/10-13, 20, 23, 25, 26; 7/2, 14, 18, 24, 28/4, 5, 7, 8, 27, 28/52</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>JOHN A. HANISCH</b>
TITLE <b>UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa: (TS) [REDACTED] (S) ↓!</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: <b>ABRAMS presently appealing his deportation order.</b>			
<p><i>10/6/52</i> <i>No DISSEM!</i> <i>(S)</i></p> <p><b>[REDACTED] Business certificate for Meyriv Trading Company filed 2/2/46 lists SYLVIA and WILLIAM ABRAMS as owners. Available information on ROSE ABRAMS, CARL VICTOR ABRAMS, NINA and PHILIP R. QUART, and SYLVIA ABRAMS reported. No known information located on ROSE KAMINSKY and on LEAH and ROBERT GESSLER.</b></p> <p><i>ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.</i></p> <p><i>8-18400V</i> <i>Classified by 3042 PWT/1mw</i> <i>Declassify on: OADR 6/9/87</i> <i>Ag 1 + 2 only review</i> <i>Rosenberg</i></p> <p><b>WILLIAM DAVID ABRAMS</b></p> <p>The indices of the New York Office were searched on WILLIAM DAVID ABRAMS, as well as on the following known aliases: William Abram, Wolf Abram, Welwel Abrams, David Warba, David Mayerson, William Mayerson, Rachael Weiner, and Slim Willy. The only unreported information is as follows:</p> <p><b>COPIES DESTROYED</b></p> <p><b>8584 NOV 25 1960</b></p>			
APPROVED AND FORWARDED <b>[Signature]</b>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
<b>COPY IN FILE - 1h</b>		<b>65-159949-63</b>	<b>RECORDED - 40</b>
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		<b>SEP 25 1952</b>	<b>INDEXED - 40</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Bureau (65-59949)</li> <li>- Newark (65-1226)</li> <li>- Phoenix</li> <li>- Los Angeles (65-5245) (info)</li> <li>- San Francisco (info)</li> <li>- Washington Field (65-5801) (info)</li> <li>- New York (65-15317)</li> </ul>			

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

## TOP SECRET

NY 65-15317

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

b7D

Investigation of STEVE NELSON, well-known Communist Party leader, reflected that on April 17, 1943, NELSON visited an unknown party at 212 West 22 Street, New York City.

[REDACTED]

b7c b7D

The file of WILLIAM ABRAMS at the Immigration and Naturalization Office, New York City, was checked on August 7, 1952, and reflected that ABRAMS on June 26, 1952, appealed his deportation order to Immigration Appeals, Washington, D. C.

[REDACTED]

b7D

The photograph and descriptive data concerning ABRAMS were furnished to DAVID GREENGLASS at the United States Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, on June 20, 1952, by SA W. JAMES WOOD. GREENGLASS was not acquainted with ABRAMS.

SA W. JAMES WOOD also displayed ABRAMS' photograph and furnished descriptive data to HARRY GOLD on July 16, 1952, at the United States Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania. GOLD, likewise, was not acquainted with ABRAMS.

On July 24, 1952, the photograph and descriptive data concerning ABRAMS was given to Confidential Informant T-4, of known reliability, who was unable to identify him.

On June 16, 1952, JAY DAVID WHITTAKER CHAMBERS was interviewed by SAS FRANK G. JOHNSTONE and PATRICK D. PUTNAM of the Baltimore Office. CHAMBERS was unable to identify ABRAMS by photograph or descriptive data.

PA

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT 8

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-59958)

DATE: 10/5/51

*act*

FROM : SAC, PHILADELPHIA

SUBJECT: UNSUB., was., Charles Peter Atkin,  
Peter Ney, Abraham C. Seatole,  
Charles P. Atkins, Hughes, Bastien,  
Novikoff  
ESPIONAGE - R

(u) 1-1  
2-1  
9-1  
5-1

Re New York report dated 7/30/51.

THOMAS L. BLACK, on 9/3/51, advised that he had never seen or met the subject at any time. BLACK said the photograph of CHARLES PETER ATKIN was that of a complete stranger.

A photograph of ATKIN was shown to HARRY GOLD on 10/1/51. He advised he could not identify this individual.

This matter is considered RUC.

RGJ:WSM  
65-4186

cc: New York (65-14791)

86-1840CV  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/3/87 BY 3042PWT/lmw

*WHL*

EX - 28  
RECORDED - 62  
INDEXED - 62  
SE 13  
SEE

65-59958-12  
OCT 8 1951

*l. l. h. A*  
*had*

F 92  
53 OCT 16 1951

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

10-1  
7-1-  
3-3

FORM No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

MLV  
NY FILE NO. 65-15662

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>5/22/51</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>2/9 - 5/12/51</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>RICHARD E. BRENNAN</b>
TITLE <b>UNKNOWN AMERICAN WOMAN #2;</b> <b>[REDACTED] b7c, b7D</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>

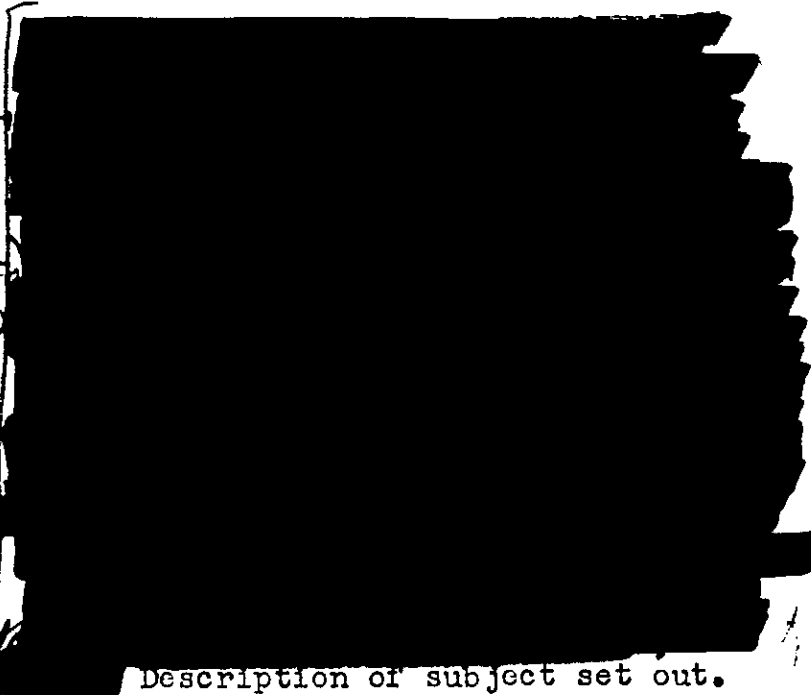
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

CC LINBERG 1738 5-31-51

L. AM. PATRE (GEN. INFO) o/s

TURNER (RE: SOBLES) b7c b7D

A. E. DOOLEY (RE S.W.P.)



Description of subject set out.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-16-85 BY SP7 MJC/STW  
6-11-87 3042 PWT-JAR  
264 1840 CV

**CAUTION:**

- P -

~~EXPEDITE PROCESSING~~

INFO IN THIS REPT SHOULD  
NOT BE DISSEMINATED BECAUSE  
IT CONTAINS MOOSE MATERIAL

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>[Signature]</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES DESTROYED 436 NOV 28 1960	65-62030	RECORDED - 132
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 2 - Los Angeles (Enc. 1) 1 - Newark (info.) (Enc. 1) 1 - San Francisco (info.) (Enc. 1) 1 - Washington Field (info.) (Enc. 1) 5 - New York (1 - 65-14911) (1 - 100-86896)	MAY 26 1951 [Signatures]	INDEXED BY 132 HANDLED BY [Signature]

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

NY 65-15681

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D

[REDACTED]

b/s

[REDACTED]

These people were as follows:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] who has been identified as a Soviet espionage agent by ELIZABETH T. BENTLEY, AMADEO SABATINI, HARRY GOLD, and THOMAS L. BLACK, all admitted former Soviet espionage agents.

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

NYFILE NO. **65-15681**

MZ

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>10/18/51</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>8/8-10/12/51</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>RICHARD E. BRENNAN</b>
TITLE <b>LUCY JANE BOOKER</b>		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>	

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

Continuous surveillances of subject failed to reflect any activity. BOOKER goes to work alone each morning and returns home alone in the evening.

*DL 2-1,5*

[REDACTED] indication subject may be identical with a "GERTRUDE" whom RUBY WEIL met in NYC in 1937. Similarities between GERTRUDE and BOOKER set forth.

*b7c  
b7D/5*

**CAUTION**

DO NOT DISSEMINATE.  
CASE INVOLVES POTENTIAL - P -  
DOUBLE AGENT OPERATION. ✓

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE *1-25-85* BY *[Signature]*  
6-11-87  
3042 PWT-JAR  
MBL 1840CH

**DETAILS:**

BOOKER has been under physical surveillance on a morning and evening basis since her identification on June 21, 1951. With very few exceptions, BOOKER generally leaves her apartment around eight o'clock in the morning and occasionally walks in the vicinity of her home for a short while and then takes a subway or bus to her place of employment, radio station WMCA at Broadway and 51st Street.

*S/M [Signature] (INFO)*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Edward [Signature]</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES DESTROYED <b>COPY IN FILE</b>	<b>65-60030-83</b>
48 COPIES OF THIS REPORT 1-Bureau 1-Los Angeles (Info) 1-San Francisco (Info) 1-Washington Field (Info) 3-New York	RECORDED - 12 INDEXED - 12 OCT 20 1951

**NOV 26 1951**

0-1 TO NYC 12/27/51  
 N.Y. adv. rpt will be submtd 1/21/52  
 0-1 TO NY 12/29/51

NY 65-15681

BOOKER resided in Greenwich Village at 20 West 10th Street in 1933 prior to her travel abroad, and has resided at three different addresses in the Greenwich Village area since 1941 to the present time.

3. GERTRUDE was a native American married to a Frenchman.

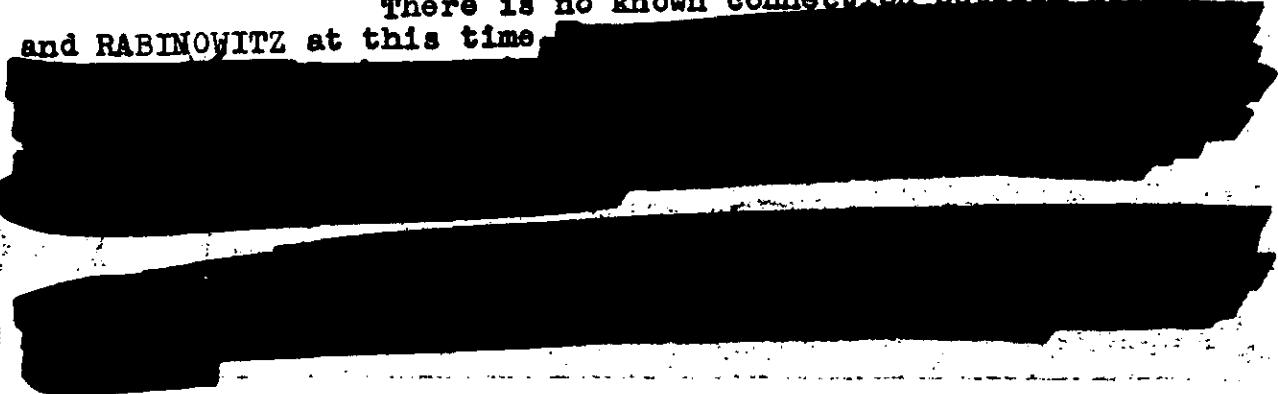
LUCY BOOKER was born in St. Louis, Missouri, but there is no record of her ever having been married. However, in this respect it is noted that HARRY GOLD, convicted Soviet espionage agent, told many people with whom he was in contact that he was married and had two children, all of which was an attempt to create a false picture of himself.

It is further noted that JACOB GOLOS told ELIZABETH BENTLEY in 1940 or 1941, according to BENTLEY, that "LUCY" (LUCY BOOKER) was upset because she had had an unsatisfactory love affair and was in a rather emotional state. Further, previous investigation conducted in this case reflected that when BOOKER returned to her home in St. Louis, Missouri from Europe in 1940, she was in a highly emotional state verging on a nervous breakdown.

4. GERTRUDE was in contact with GREGORY RABINOWITZ, head of the Russian Red Cross in the United States. RABINOWITZ has been identified by several former Soviet espionage agents as the person who was their superior in the late 1930's.

There is no known connection between BOOKER and RABINOWITZ at this time.

b7c  
b7D





Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-60090)

DATE: 10/5/51

FROM : SAC, PHILADELPHIA

SUBJECT: REBECCA GETZOFF, WAS.,  
Rebecca Zernov, Eva Zernov  
ESPIONAGE - R

*W F 4-1*  
*W F 11-1*

Re New York report dated 8/8/51.

THOMAS L. BLACK, on 9/3/51, was shown a photograph of REBECCA GETZOFF. BLACK advised that he had never seen nor met GETZOFF at any time.

On 10/1/51, HARRY GOLD advised he had never seen or met GETZOFF. He also stated the name was unfamiliar to him.

This matter is considered RUC'd.

RGJ:WSM  
65-4597

cc: New York (65-5680)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-11-87 BY 3042 PWT-JAM  
486-1840 CV

RECORDED - 129

INDEXED - 129

OCT 8 1951

65-60090-90

STOP DESK OCT 10 1951

*W F*  
OCT 12 1951

(1-10-49)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

JT

FILE NO.

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>12/28/51</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>1, 21, 29, 30; 12/3, 4/51.</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>SHERMAN E. CLARK</b>
TITLE <b>CHANGED REBECCA GETZOFF, was. Rebecca Zernov, Eva Zernov, Eva Getzoff, EVA R. GETZOFF</b>		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>	
<b>SECRET</b>			
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: <p><i>(Additional name added to title per outg. to NY 1-21-52 E.F. Liebberg min./con. 2-1-52)</i></p> <p><b>PLANT (SEE INFO)</b></p> <p><i>1cc - Miami EFL - PT 1/5/53 6-11-51 Classified by 3042 PWT Declassify on: OADR 486-12400 8/17</i></p> <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>DO NOT DISSEMINATE</b></p> <p><b>CASE TIES-IN TO MOCASE.</b></p> <p><b>PER MEMO BELMONT TO LADDEN 9-18-51</b></p> <p><i>FROM LADDEN 10-7-51</i></p> <p><i>CFW</i></p> <p>Subject born 1/25/15 at New York City. Graduated George Washington High School, New York City, February, 1932. Following known residences of subject during period 1/25/15 to 6/7/51: 130 West 43rd Street, 2-12 Sickles Street, 27 Sickles Street and 44 Sickles Street, New York City.</p> <p><b>[REDACTED]</b></p> <p>Employed Sohn and Friedman, 1934; WPA, 1935-1937; Prompt Multigraphing and Printing Company, last quarter, 1937; ANNE POPKIN, 1941; Council of Jewish Federations and Welfare Funds, Incorporated, 1944-1945; and National Jewish Welfare Board, 1945-1950. All employments New York City. Additional information on subject's contacts, GEORGE POPKIN, LIEBY SIMONSON and HELEN BANTZLER, set out. INS records on subject's mother reviewed.</p> <p><b>[REDACTED]</b></p> <p>Passport manifest, INS, checked and subject's departure, Port of New York, 3/29/50, verified. No record of subject at New York City Police Department.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>G.R. 4-1 11-7 T-3 T-12</i></p>			
APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
<b>COPY IN FILE</b>		<b>65-60090-96</b>	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		RECORDED - 75	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5 - Bureau (65-60090)</li> <li>2 - Houston</li> <li>2 - Los Angeles (65-1308)</li> <li>2 - Washington Field (65-5069)</li> <li>3 - New York (65-15680)</li> </ul>		INDEXED - 75	
		<b>SECRET</b>	

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

COPIES DESTROYED

R 593 NOV 29 1960

NY 65-15680

o/s  
T-14, of known reliability, another governmental agency was contacted for any information they might have concerning the subject. The informant advised that he had no record of the subject.

~~SECRET~~

By letter dated October 5, 1951, the Philadelphia Office reported that on September 3, 1951, a photograph of the subject was exhibited to Confidential Informant T-15, of known reliability, who advised that he had never seen or met the subject at any time. u

The Philadelphia Office further advised that on October 1, 1951, HARRY GOLD, a convicted Soviet espionage agent, advised that he had never seen or met the subject and further that the subject's name was unfamiliar to him. u

The files of the New York Office contained no information identifiable with the following names and individuals:

o/s  
RUSSIAN  
LEAH ZUSSMAN  
AL GOLDINER  
SONN and FRILDMAN  
PEARL WALDEN  
SOL WALDEN  
S. PERRLMAN

The records of the Bureau of Criminal Identification and the Bureau of Special Services and Investigation, New York City Police Department, as checked by SA AUGUST J. MICEK, contained no record on REBECCA GETZOFF.

- P E N D I N G -

~~SECRET~~

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson.....
Mr. Ladd.....
Mr. Glavin.....
Mr. Nichols.....
Mr. Tracy.....
Mr. Harbo.....
Mr. Alden.....
Mr. Belmont.....
Mr. Laughlin.....
Mr. Mohr.....
Tele. Room.....
Mr. Nease.....
Miss Gandy.....

DATE: MAY 9, 1951

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

**TOP SECRET**

FROM : SAC, LOS ANGELES

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT- [REDACTED] (TS) b1

(S) ESPIONAGE - R

**TOP SECRET**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE. Rebutlet 3/29/51.

A review of the Los Angeles indices does not disclose any information identifiable with the captioned matter. It appears, however, to be closely related to the activities of ABRAHAM BROTHMAN and HARRY GOLD, and the following observations are set forth:

According to Bureau letter dated August 15, 1949, GOLD had reported to his Soviet Espionage superior that BROTHMAN had set up his own laboratory, and that in two or three weeks he would conclude his work on Aersol and DDT.

Bureau letter dated March 29, 1951 reflects that [REDACTED]

**TOP SECRET**

**TOP SECRET**

It is known that BROTHMAN concluded his work on Aersol and DDT in 1944, and it is possible that he furnished this information to them.

**TOP SECRET**

The above represents the only explanation available to this office.

cc: New York  
Washington Field  
San Francisco

GGR:ldb

INDEXED - 107

**TOP SECRET**

Classified by 355 WAB/DV  
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3  
Date of Declassification Indefinite  
10-23-75

42 CED 00 1621

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

## TOP SECRET

Form No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

NY FILE NO. **65-15723** **HEED**

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>AUG 31 1951</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>4/4; 5/2, 11, 14; 6/21, 22; 8/28/51</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>JOSEPH C. WALSH</b>
TITLE <b>UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa., [REDACTED] (S)</b>		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.</b>	

### SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

**TOP SECRET**

**Informant advised that on [REDACTED]**

[REDACTED]

*o/s*  
*b1*

*no dissemination*  
*(S) [REDACTED] info. [REDACTED]*  
*1cc - Litrenti - 1734*  
*9-25-51*  
*aps/lbw*

**TOP SECRET**

Analysis set forth  
**(S) - 8-1810CV**

Classified by **3042 PWT**  
Declassify on: **OADR 6/15**

*PAT 13-7, 9, 11*  
*where rubric*  
*for Results*

DETAILS: Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, (THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE DISSEMINATED OUTSIDE THE BUREAU) advised [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

**TOP SECRET**

*b1*

This informant added that on [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

**(S) TOP SECRET**

*b1*

Confidential Informant T-1 states that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

**TOP SECRET**

*b1*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Edward Schmitt</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES DESTROYED	<b>65-60360-3</b>	RECORDED - 13
R 31 NOV 30 1960 COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 1 - Los Angeles (Info.) 1 - San Francisco (Info.) 1 - Washington Field (Info.) 2 - New York	<b>5-1951</b> <i>STAT 5-1</i>	INDEXED - 13

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR DISSEMINATED OUTSIDE THE AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

**TOP SECRET**

Exempt from GDS, Category 2, 3  
Date of Declassification Indefinite  
*10-23-75*

NY 65-15723

This informant explained further that

[REDACTED]

Confidential Informant T-2 stated that

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

By letter dated May 9, 1951, the Los Angeles Office proposed the following analysis:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(TS) TOP SECRET

NY 65-15723

[REDACTED]

b/s

(TS) TOP SECRET

[REDACTED]

b1

(TS) TOP SECRET

By letter dated May 2, 1951, the Washington Field Office set out the following observations as their proposed analysis of the unknown subject

b/s

b1

(TS) [REDACTED] TOP SECRET

[REDACTED]

b1

(TS) TOP SECRET

[REDACTED]

b/s

(TS) TOP SECRET

b1

[REDACTED]

(TS) TOP SECRET

b1

[REDACTED]

b1

In his statement of July 10, 1950, GOLD pointed out that on the occasion of his third visit to Kingsport, Tennessee in the spring, (most likely April 1944) SLACK gave him the only information ever received from him in that area.

(TS) TOP SECRET

NY 65-15723

GOLD said that this information related to the details of the manufacture of highly nitrated material used as an explosive which was being made at the Holston Ordnance Works. GOLD subsequently turned this material over to ANATOLI A. ~~YAKOVLEV~~.

(TS) [REDACTED] the Washington Field Office pointed out that HARRY GOLD asserted that BROTHMAN in early 1943 kept asking him for a Soviet stenographer and GOLD in turn informed his Russian contact, SEMEN/SEMENOV, of BROTHMAN'S request. In response to SEMENOV'S inquiries GOLD explained that BROTHMAN was working on a dispenser for insecticides known as the Aerosol Bomb. **TOP SECRET** b1

SEMENOV instructed GOLD not to help BROTHMAN; that he was wholly disinterested and to let BROTHMAN prepare the material as best he could by himself.

(It is to be noted at this point that GOLD recently recalled having turned over to SEMENOV samples of the Aerosol Bomb, he believed four in number, each demonstrating the various stages of the manufacture and loading of the individual bomb. His best recollection places this time as the latter part of 1943.)

It is believed by the Washington Field Office that [REDACTED] b1

(TS) **TOP SECRET**

HARRY GOLD furnished considerable other information to the Soviets in connection therewith and [REDACTED] the following is set out for elimination purposes: **TOP SECRET** (TS) b1



NY 65-15723

PHOTOGRAPHIC PROCESS

ALFRED DEAN SLACK in 1940-1942 furnished information relative to the photographic process of the Eastman Kodak Company to HARRY GOLD. The furnishing of these processes was terminated upon SLACK'S transfer to the Holston Ordnance Works, Kingsport, Tennessee, in September 1942. GOLD had turned the processes over to his Soviet contact, SEMEN SEMENOV. Also some notes concerning the photographic process were found in GOLD'S home in May 1950.

NYLON PROCESS

Information concerning the nylon process was obtained by ALFRED DEAN SLACK from HOWARD GOCHENOUR of Charleston, West Virginia and was turned over to HARRY GOLD during the years 1941-1942. GOLD turned the nylon information over to his Soviet contact.

BUNA - S

HARRY GOLD and ABRAHAM BROTHMAN collaborated in late March 1942, on a report concerning Buna - S, and the report was turned over by GOLD to SEMEN SEMENOV.

MIXING EQUIPMENT

ABRAHAM BROTHMAN prepared papers on mixing equipment which he turned over in October and November 1942, to GOLD, who in turn passed the material on to SEMENOV in the Ferris Wheel Bar in New York, New York, in December 1942.

MAGNESIUM POWDER PROCESS

There was found in HARRY GOLD'S home five or six handwritten pages in GOLD'S handwriting concerning the magnesium powder process. GOLD said that these pages referred to the beginning of the process and the preliminary calculation; also some of the notations were in BROTHMAN'S

NY 65-15723

handwriting. GOLD further stated in his July 11, 1950, statement that SEMENOV while not interested in the Aerosol dispenser did in the beginning evidence some degree of concern or enthusiasm for the magnesium powder process. GOLD, in continuing his contact with SEMENOV, brought out the fact that Aerosol and magnesium powder were entirely the product of ABRAHAM BROTHMAN'S work; whereupon, SEMENOV made a vulgar remark and said he wanted nothing to do with it. GOLD said that none of the material found in his home pertaining to the Aerosol dispenser and the magnesium powder was ever turned over to any Soviet agent.

NICKEL CATALYST

HARRY GOLD in his July 11, 1950, statement said that sometime in the fall of 1942 and continuing through 1943 and into 1944, he received from BROTHMAN a considerable amount of material, mostly blueprints, concerning a plant which was being put up by HENRY GOLDWYNNE and CHEMURGY for the Rufert Chemical Company, Seymour, Connecticut. He said this related to a plant for the production of nickel catalyst, both in pellet form and as vehicle impregnated. GOLD said that the nickel catalyst is used in connection with various hydrogenation processes, particularly as concerned with the production of fats such as Crisco and Spry. GOLD stated that none of the information on the nickel catalyst was ever turned over to any Soviet agent.

By letter dated May 11, 1951, the Knoxville Office provided the following information:

[REDACTED]

95

b7c  
b7D

NY 65-15723

[REDACTED] b1  
[REDACTED] b1  
**(S) TOP SECRET**

Another possibility occurs to the Knoxville Office which, although slight, does appear to warrant some inquiry.

[REDACTED] b1  
[REDACTED] b1  
HARRY GOLD at this time was contemplating work on "Thermal Diffusion of Gases." Shortly after this period, KLAUS FUCHS was in the United States working with the British team on "gaseous diffusion" methods. **TOP SECRET** b1

Among the best possible methods apparent at that time for the separation of U-235 was "gaseous diffusion" by filtration according to atomic weight. This is the present system in use at Oak Ridge in the K-25 Gaseous Diffusion Plant. Success of this was contingent upon the development of a "barrier material" or filter membranes sufficiently porous to allow passage of the gas, but with such small pore size that the more rapidly moving lighter atoms would pass through in greater percentage ratio, coupled with the very essential property of sufficient strength to withstand the needed differential in pressure. Research soon settled on the development of a nickel alloy for this material. b1

[REDACTED] b1  
**(S) TOP SECRET**

The San Francisco Office advised by letter dated May 14, 1951, that the possibility should be considered that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] b1  
one BEN KROM, 90 Ackley Avenue, Malverne, Long Island, who has previously been reported as a subscriber to a telephone number which JOSEPH KATZ had called. **TOP SECRET**

TOP SECRET

NY 65-15723

~~KRAM~~ of the above address. BEN KROM has been identified as BEN BEN <sup>8/5</sup>

HARRY GOLD was interviewed by the writer while in the New York City Prison subsequent to his sentence of thirty years to the Federal Penitentiary,

~~TOP SECRET~~ b1

GOLD explained that working chemists usually use a short form for long words, and said that he has used the symbol X • LN to represent the word crystallization. GOLD further explained that crystallization is an important step in the manufacture of DDT; that there is one Isomer which is particularly toxic to house flies and in order to determine the specific amount needed in the manufacture of DDT, the process of crystallization is necessary.

- C L O S E D -

- 10 -

TOP SECRET



~~TOP SECRET~~

offices handling [redacted] investigations and the following results were obtained. (S) o/s b1

1)

[redacted] (TS) TOP SECRET b1

[redacted] (TS) TOP SECRET b1 o/s

[redacted] (TS) It was also pointed out that Abe Brothman during 1944 performed considerable research and work on DDT and Aerosol. TOP SECRET b1

[redacted] (TS) TOP SECRET b1

An analysis of other processes turned over by Gold to the Soviet such as nylon process, Buna - S, nickel catalyst, etc., was also made to determine if any could be related to the word [redacted] with negative results. TOP SECRET (S) b1

2) The Los Angeles Office was of the opinion that [redacted] was closely related to the activities of Brothman and Gold and possibly referred to the Aerosol Bomb. [redacted] (TS) b1

[redacted] TOP SECRET b1

3) The San Francisco Office agreed generally with the observations of the Washington Field Office. o/s

4) The Knoxville Office gave the opinion that [redacted]

[redacted] It was pointed (TS) TOP SECRET b1

TOP SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

out that inasmuch as Gold contemplated working on the diffusion of gases and Klaus Fuchs was in the United States working with the British team on gaseous diffusion methods for the separation of U-235, [REDACTED]

~~TOP SECRET~~

b1

5) The New York Office in the attached report sets forth the analyses and observations of the other offices mentioned above. It also points out that in connection with the possibility of [REDACTED] being Aerosol, Gold recently recalled having turned over to Semen Semenov samples of the Aerosol Bomb he received from Brothman. ~~TOP SECRET~~

b1

The New York Office has also considered the possibility of [REDACTED]

~~TOP SECRET~~

Bureau files have not been reviewed on [REDACTED]

~~TOP SECRET~~

No dissemination has been made in this case inasmuch as this investigation is predicated entirely upon [REDACTED] information.

~~TOP SECRET~~

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the attached closing report of Special Agent Joseph C. Walsh dated 8-31-51 at New York City be accepted and this case be closed at this time subject to being reopened upon the receipt of additional information from [REDACTED] warranting such action. ~~TOP SECRET~~

o/s

b1

~~TOP SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT  
FROM : MR. C. E. HENRICH  
SUBJECT: THOMAS ALBION JACKSON, was.  
ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: September 29, 1951

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/14/87 BY 3042PWT/IMN

PURPOSE

see Ser 6

To obtain the preparation of a correlation memorandum on subject.

DETAILS

On July 12, 1950, Harry Gold advised that in 1937 he contacted John Jack Bruin, wa. Joseph Brodsky, while they were attending Drexel Institute, Philadelphia in order to obtain from Bruin names and backgrounds of possible espionage recruits. These names were to be submitted to Steve Swartz, Gold's superior at that time. Gold recalled only one name furnished by Bruin, to wit, Tom Jackson, whom Gold recalled was a draftsman or mechanical engineer of English ancestry employed at that time at the Baldwin Locomotive Works and possibly a member of the Federation of Architects, Engineers, Chemists, and Technicians. Investigation at that time at the Baldwin Locomotive Works failed to locate any past or present employee by the name of Tom Jackson.

By teletype dated September 27, 1951, entitled "Frank Price Heckel NY, AFAA," Philadelphia pointed out that Heckel's reference, Thomas Jackson, aka Thomas Albion Jackson, 112 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, appears to be identical with the Tom Jackson mentioned by Harry Gold.

Subject is presently employed as a draftsman with Catalytic Construction Company, which is engaged in an AEA project. In connection with this employment, subject refused to fill out a Personnel Security Questionnaire and requested that he be placed on work requiring no clearance, and this was done. He entered the employ of the Catalytic Construction Company on February 1, 1951, and left on leave of absence July 13, 1951, to visit relatives in England, where he appears to be at the present time. He has given birth dates as December 14, 1896, England, and 1901, England. Previous ad-

65- (new file)  
EJVL:mpm

RECORDED - 118  
INDEXED - 118

65-100405  
OCT 3 1951

6000  
in process - completed about 10/1/51  
EX-18  
Brown

ER  
CAB

65 OCT 25 1951

800



dresses included 515 North 34th Street and 209 South 13th Street, both Philadelphia. Previous employments included General Industries, American Viscose Company, and George F. Sook, Architect. o/s

The records of Sook reflect that subject was previously employed by "DeLaval." This was followed by a notation "Left to return to Philadelphia." The DeLaval Steam Turbine Company, Trenton, New Jersey, is a supplier of Baldwin Locomotive and it is believed to have made installations for Baldwin at Eddystone, Pennsylvania, using DeLaval men for this work.

It is also noted that subject attended Drexel Institute, Philadelphia, from 1926 to 1932, which is the school where Gold became acquainted with Bruin in the middle 1930's.

A separate espionage investigation has been instituted concerning Jackson and Philadelphia has requested that a search of the Bureau's indices be conducted concerning Jackson.

RECOMMENDATION

ser 6

It is recommended that the correlation unit prepare a correlation memorandum on Jackson, search slips for whom are attached. It is further recommended that this be done expeditiously in view of the possibility that subject may be engaged in espionage activity. o/s

SAC, Philadelphia (65-4610)

February 12, 1953

RECORDED - 23  
EX-112

Director, FBI (65-60405)-35

THOMAS ALBION JACKSON  
ESPIONAGE - R

Reurlet 1-14-53, requesting authority to interview subject.

Authority to interview this subject is hereby granted. Prior thereto you should carefully review the entire file in this matter to insure that all phases of Jackson's possible involvement in espionage or subversive activity are covered during the interview. You should bear in mind the possibility that through John Jack Bruin this subject may have met Gold's superior, Steve Swartz, who has not yet been identified. If Jackson admits that such a meeting took place, you should develop all possible information concerning Swartz. You should also bear in mind that Bruin denied knowing Jackson when interviewed and accordingly you should obtain full details of Jackson's knowledge of Bruin.

With reference to the matter of utilizing the interview room of Day and Zimmermann where Jackson is presently employed, it does not appear what connection there is between such usage and Jackson's continued employment at Day and Zimmermann. In the absence of additional factors not mentioned in reflet, it would not seem necessary to utilize this interview room.

It is imperative that Jackson be promptly interviewed and that the results be furnished to the Bureau without delay. This interview must be conducted in accordance with existing Bureau instructions relative to interviews of security subjects.

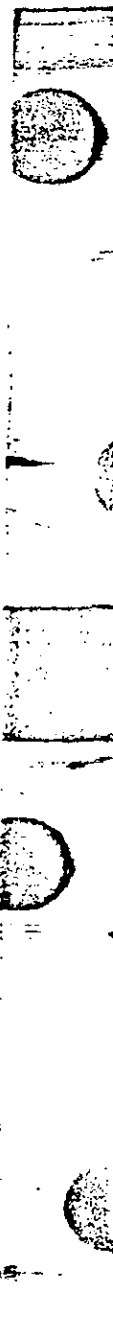
8-1840CV  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 9/24/85 BY 3042 PWT/mw

EJVL:nh:dmd

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- Laughlin \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Rm. \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 9  
FEB 19 1953  
COMM-FBI

79 FEB 24 1953



# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

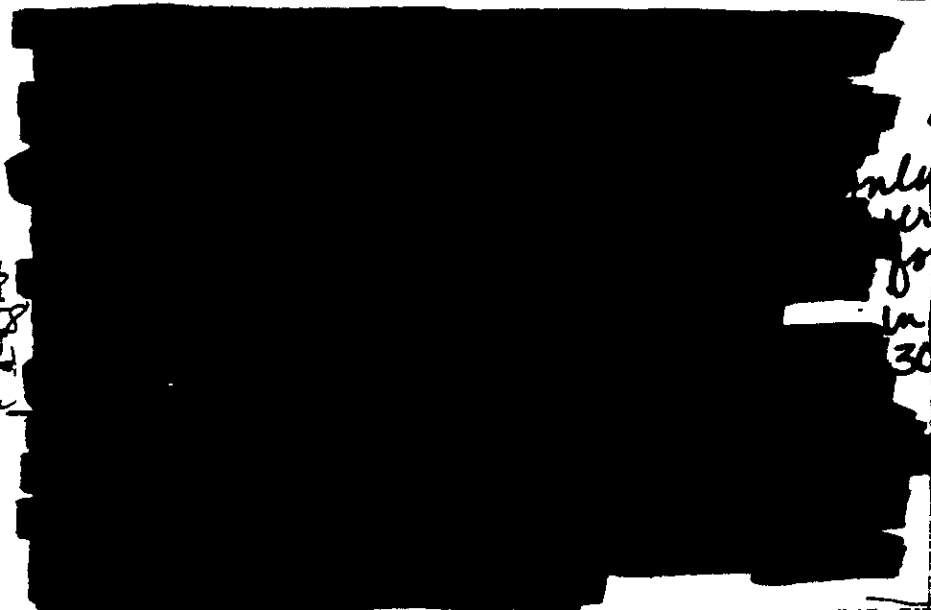
Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

PHILADELPHIA

REPORT MADE AT PHILADELPHIA, PA.	DATE WHEN MADE 1-14-53	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 11-25; 12-24-52; 1-5, 9, 12-53	REPORT MADE BY CHARLES P. SILVERTHORN (AJGH)
TITLE THOMAS ALBION JACKSON		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:



*b 15-2, 4*

*1 cc*  
AGENCY OSI DIST OFF  
REG. REC'D. 6-16-58  
REP'T. FORW. 6-30-58  
BY *J. J. Harris*

*2-1810 CV*  
*only pg 1+2*  
*see Bureau*  
*for Rosenber*  
*info unclad*  
*3042 PWT/ind*  
*4/16/57*  
*o/s*  
*b7c*  
*b7d*

*trans to Phila*  
*trans to Ladd*  
*from Belmont*  
DETAILS: *2/12/53*  
*EJVL*

- P -

AGENCY	CENTRAL INDEX FILES
OF DEFENSE DEPT. FOR	<i>9-2-53</i>
REQ. REC'D.	<i>9-7-53</i>
REP'T FORW.	<i>9-20-53</i>
BY	<i>J. J. Harris</i>

BACKGROUND

During the summer of 1950 HARRY GOLD, a convicted Soviet espionage agent, advised that in 1937 he secured from one JACK BRUIN names of possible

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>R.A.A.</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE: <i>JCH</i>	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
		<b>65-60405-35</b>
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		<b>SE-2</b>
5 - BUREAU (65-60405) (Reg. Mail)		RECORDED - 67
3 - PHILADELPHIA (65-4610)		INDEXED - 67
<i>1/27/53 - cct RAB + AEC - ED</i>		12 JAN 15 1953

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

PH 65-4610

espionage recruits. Information relative to their backgrounds was also secured and submitted to STEVE SWARTZ, GOLD's Soviet superior at that time. GOLD was able to recall only one of these names and was vague about that. He seemed to recall the name of TOM JACKSON, a draftsman or mechanical engineer at the Baldwin Locomotive Works. He was of English ancestry and was possibly a member of the Federation of Architects, Engineers, Chemists and Technicians.

On December 10, 1951, GOLD was re-interviewed at the U. S. Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pa., and was shown a photograph of subject, TOM ALBION JACKSON. He was unable to recognize the photograph, stating that he had never met JACKSON. GOLD seemed to recall that the name TOM JACKSON came from JACK BRUIN.

GOLD related that JACK BRUIN came to him on one occasion and said that DeLaval Company in Trenton, N. J., was making something of military interest. BRUIN thought that he could get this information for the Soviets. GOLD does not specifically recall that BRUIN mentioned the name of the person he could get this information from. GOLD does recall that he did introduce BRUIN to his Soviet superior, STEVE SWARTZ. BRUIN told SWARTZ about the possibility of getting information from DeLaval Company and SWARTZ seemed very interested in this. GOLD does not know what further steps were taken by BRUIN or SWARTZ.

It should be noted that JACKSON had worked at the Baldwin Locomotive Works from 1932 to 1938 and at DeLaval Steem Turbine Company, Trenton, N. J., from 1939 to 1943. o/s

THOMAS L. BLACK, an admitted Soviet agent, advised in January, 1952, that the name and face of THOMAS ALBION JACKSON were familiar, but he could not exactly say where he might have seen or met JACKSON. BLACK stated that he might have possibly met this person in New York City in the early 1930's. BLACK mentioned that before he became a Communist Party member he consorted with various left-wing groups. One of these groups bore the name Technical Union, or some name similar to that. It was BLACK's recollection that this group was the forerunner of the Federation of Architects, Engineers, Chemists and Technicians. It was in the Technical Union that BLACK believes he might have seen or met THOMAS ALBION JACKSON. o/s

Concerning JACK BRUIN, HARRY GOLD advised that BRUIN was an open and avowed Communist during the mid-1930's while they were both students at Drexel Institute of Technology.

RA

FD-75

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **PHILADELPHIA**

FILE NO.

REPORT MADE AT <b>PHILADELPHIA, PA.</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>NOV 13 1951</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>9/27;10/29/51</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>ROBERT G. JENSEN (name)</b>
TITLE <b>THOMAS ALBION JACKSON</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE -R</b>

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

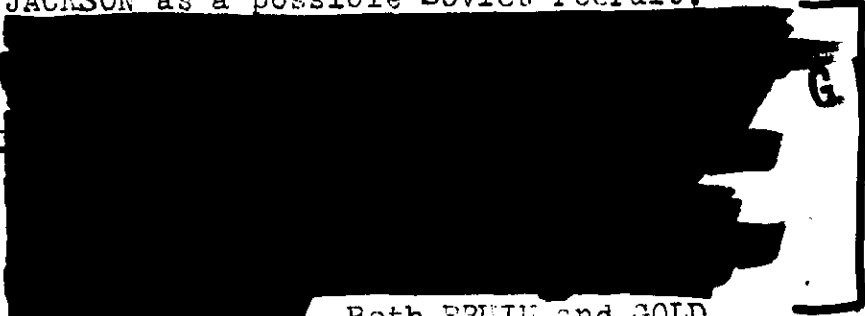
HARRY GOLD, convicted Soviet Espionage Agent, states JACK BRUIN, a Communist schoolmate, furnished name of TOM JACKSON as a possible Soviet recruit.

*05-1, 2*

*62-1840CV*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE *6/16/82* BY *3040PNT/*

*lmw*



**E.R.-7**  
*plg*  
*b7D*

*photo*  
AGENCY *CC. DIST OFF 4*  
REG. REC'D *6-16-58*  
REPT. FORW. *6-30-58*  
BY *J. J. Morris*  
*Re: Brother-*  
*Morris*

Both BRUIN and GOLD attended the school in mid-thirties. GOLD also described a person he met in Philadelphia through BRUIN, who has physical characteristics similar to those of THOMAS ALBION JACKSON.

AGENCY            CENTRAL INDEX FILES  
-P- OF DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
REQ. IN            *9-2*  
*9-7-53*  
REPT. FORW.            *9-20-53*

**DETAILS:**

At Philadelphia, Pa. BY *lmw*

On July 12, 1950, HARRY GOLD, a convicted Soviet Espionage Agent, advised that in 1937 STEVE SWARTZ, his Soviet superior, began pressing him for names of possible recruits for espionage. GOLD said he contacted one JACK BRUIN and obtained names of individuals as well as

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *A. Cornelius*  
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES OF THIS REPORT  
5 Bureau  
2 Newark (65-4253)  
2 WFO  
3 Philadelphia (65-4610)  
CC - Asst AG, Insp. *Per R/S*  
CC - AEC *1/5 11/30/51*

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

**65-60405-7**

NOV 15 1951  
16

RECORDED - 116  
INDEXED - 116

**EX-331**

their backgrounds, and submitted this information to STEVE SWARTZ. BRUIN, according to GOLD, was an open and avowed Communist during the mid-thirties while they were both students at the Drexel Institute of Technology..

The only name that BRUIN furnished which GOLD was able to recall, was that of TOM JACKSON. GOLD believed JACKSON to be a draftsman, or a mechanical engineer who was, in 1937, reportedly employed at the Baldwin Locomotive Works. JACKSON was of English ancestry and was possibly a member of the Federation of Architects, Engineers, Chemists, and Technicians. GOLD stated he was very vague about this person and was unable to recall any specific details.

SUSPECT-THOMAS ALBION JACKSON,  
aka. THOMAS ALBLON JACKSON

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D  
b7D  
b7D  
b7D  
b7C  
b7D  
b7C  
b7D

PH 65-4610

[REDACTED]

9/8  
b7D

GOLD has also described having met a person through BRUIN in 1936 or early 1937, who lived around 20th and 22nd Streets and Walnut Street in Philadelphia. BRUIN told GOLD that this man had some information on a marvelous new fabric or fibre. This fabric or fibre might have been nylon, according to GOLD. This person was described as about 5' 9" in height, slender build, dark hair, long nose, and married and his wife being a schoolteacher.

[REDACTED]

-PENDING-

9/8  
b7D

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

LEADS

NEWARK DIVISION

At Trenton, N. J.

Will review Personnel folder at Delaval Steam Turbine Company, pertaining to THOMAS ALBION JACKSON, and set forth information contained therein in report form.

Will determine if JACKSON, at any time while employed by the Delaval Steam Turbine Company, was assigned to the Baldwin Locomotive Works in Pennsylvania.

Will determine periods of absences and any information concerning trips taken by JACKSON while at Delaval Steam Turbine Company.

Will set forth previous places of employment listed by JACKSON.

Will review Selective Service file concerning JACKSON and set forth pertinent information contained therein.

WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE DIVISION

At Washington, D. C.

Will review State Department records for any information re passports and foreign travel of THOMAS A. JACKSON, and furnish pertinent information contained therein

PHILADELPHIA DIVISION

At Lewisburg, Pa.

Will exhibit a photograph of THOMAS ALBION JACKSON to HARRY GOLD for his comments.

C  
9

12

C  
14

o/s



# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~SECURITY INFORMATION~~ NO. ~~TOP SECRET~~

FORM NO. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT ANCHORAGE

~~TOP SECRET~~

REPORT MADE AT <b>ANCHORAGE, ALASKA</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>5/12/52</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>3/7-20, 24-31; 4/1-7, 21-24; 5/1-4/52</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>EDWARD J. HARKABUS, SA</b>
TITLE <b>UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was [REDACTED] (S) b1</b>		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>	
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.			
<p>Recapitulation of information concerning <b>[REDACTED] (S) b1</b> GRACE LYNCH b1          BIRGE, MOLLY VAN RENSSSELAR HAYER, ALEXANDER SVENCHANSKY          and ILYA ELLIOT WOLSTON set out. Additional background          and activities concerning pertinent period set forth for          EUFROSINA DVOICHENKO MARKOV and her son, DEMETRIUS DVOICHENKO          MARKOV, as well as JOSEPH FEJES, who is presently working          as an electrician at Eielson Air Force Base, Alaska, a strat-          egic air base. CI T-10 indicates [REDACTED] T-3</p> <p>[REDACTED] T-4</p> <p>Sus-          pect FEJES' wife presently in New York City, address unknown.          [REDACTED] List of sus-          pect's correspondents made available by T-11. T-13 advises [REDACTED] b1</p> <p>[REDACTED] T-13 advises [REDACTED] b1</p>			
APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>John H. Williams</i>		SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	
COPIES DESTROYED K 572 NOV 30 1950 (See next page)		EXPEDITE PROCESSING. MAY 20 1952	
COPY IN FILE		DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
60 JUL 11 1952		105-160424-61	
MAY 28 1952		INDEXED - 6	
JUN 10 1952		RECORDED - 141	
STAT. ROOM		SEARCHING DESK	

*Unsub case base don (S) b1*

*name Andrew  
ca: NY, NK,  
maka, la*

*ice Van Hoy  
Bormang*

*Rok 6/5/52  
8-18100*

*ok*

*ARMY - STATE*

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

60 JUL 11 1952

~~TOP SECRET~~ SECURITY INFORMATION - ~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

AN 65-316

[REDACTED]

b7c b7D

9/5

[REDACTED]

b7c b7D

It will be noted that Mrs. SHENITZ was assigned to the 1466nd AAFBU from October 15, 1944, until June 5, 1945.

[REDACTED]

REFER ARMY

In interviews conducted with ~~HARRY GOLD~~, self-confessed Soviet espionage agent, on August 2-3, 1950, by Agents of the New York Office, GOLD stated he had heard the name, SHURA SWAN, when ~~ABRAHAM BROTHMAN~~ mentioned that name to him in late March 1942 at New York City, on which occasion GOLD and BROTHMAN were both registered at the New Yorker Hotel. At this time, according to GOLD, BROTHMAN mentioned that his friend, SHURA SWAN, who had worked for the Soviet men, had been laid off. Further, BROTHMAN gave GOLD the idea that SWAN worked for Amtorg and was the individual who first introduced BROTHMAN to another Amtorg man, not identified, to engage in industrial espionage. BROTHMAN requested GOLD to see what he could do to resecure SWAN's job at Amtorg. GOLD replied he would see what he could do in this respect.

GOLD recalled that SWAN's name was merely mentioned in 1943. However, in about June 1946 BROTHMAN was berating various Soviet officials in this country for mistreating Americans working for them. He referred to SWAN's case.

[REDACTED]

b7c b7D

9/5

~~TOP SECRET~~

84

6

AN 65-316

~~TOP SECRET~~

Confidential Informant T-5, of known reliability, advised [REDACTED]

b7D

It will be noted that Confidential Informant T-6, of unknown reliability, [REDACTED]

9/5

(S)

b1

From Army service records, it is noted that SVENCHANSKY transferred from Ladd Field approximately eight months before May 5, 1944. SVENCHANSKY had in the intervening period been stationed at Tanacross and subsequently at Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

b7c b7D

INFORMATION CONCERNING ILYA ELLIOT WOLSTON

During 1950, Confidential Informant T-7, of known reliability, advised [REDACTED]

b2D

REFER STATE

REFER STATE

48

~~TOP SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

FILE NO. LEJ

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE APR 8 1952	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 3/17, 18, 19, 24, 27/52	REPORT MADE BY ROBERT L. STEVENSON, JR.
TITLE LEONARD SEIDENMAN; STELLA SEIDENMAN			CHARACTER OF CASE INTERNAL SECURITY - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

LEONARD and STELLA SEIDENMAN have associated with JOSEPH KATZ in Paris, France.

Background information on LEONARD and STELLA SEIDENMAN set forth.

- P -

DETAILS:

[REDACTED]

The central files of the Immigration and Naturalization Service at Washington, D. C. failed to show any record on LEONARD SEIDENMAN or LEONARD SEIDEMAN.

[REDACTED]

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>Edward [unclear]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE JMC	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES 65-60616-3	RECORDED - 120
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau (65-new) 2 - San Francisco 1 - Los Angeles 1 - Washington Field 3 - New York (105-3659)		APR 9 1952	INDEXED - 120

PROPERTY OF FBI - NOT CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS DESTROYED AND RETURNED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

O/S

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED], it is noted that one of their former addresses was given as 166 Second Avenue, New York City, which is a former address of BESSIE BOGORAD (KATZ's wife) and PAULINE BOGORAD TUCKMAN, her mother. Further, the SEIDENMANS have been employed by the American Joint Distribution Committee in Paris, France, which is the same employment listed by BESSIE KATZ during her stay in Paris from 1947 to 1949.

b7D

[REDACTED]

Confidential Informant T-6, of known reliability, advised that CELIA BOGORAD KATZ, sister of BESSIE KATZ, gave her address as c/o SEIDENMAN, 33 Rue de Turin, Paris, France, where she visited there during December 1949 and January 1950. On that trip, CELIA KATZ took JOSEPH KATZ's daughter, PAULA JO KATZ, along with her. 1945.

O/S

b7D

[REDACTED]

ADMINISTRATIVE

INFORMANTS

T-1

*b/s*

[REDACTED], New York City, contacted by SA(A) JAMES P. WOOTEN.

T-2

*b7D*

ELIZABETH T. BENTLEY, a self-admitted former Soviet espionage agent.

T-3

*b7C*

[REDACTED]

T-4

THOMAS L. ~~X~~BLACK, self-admitted Soviet agent.

T-5

HARRY ~~X~~GOLD, convicted Soviet agent.

T-6

Mail cover on ARTHUR ~~X~~KATZ, 77 West 104th Street, New York City.

T-7

*b/s*  
*b7D*

[REDACTED] New York City, contacted by SA(A) JAMES P. WOOTEN.

T-8

*b7C*

Information received from Legal Attache, Paris, France, as set forth in Bureau letters dated July 9, August 13 and September 10, 1951.

*485*      *442*      *4454*  
*65 57913*

MISCELLANEOUS

A copy of this report is being sent for information purposes to the Los Angeles and Washington Field Offices because of their interest in the JOSEPH KATZ case.

LEADS

SAN FRANCISCO

At San Francisco, California

San Francisco is requested to check the indices THOMAS LOGAN, San Francisco Chronicle, San Francisco, Ca in an attempt to identify LOGAN, and consider the advisability of interviewing LOGAN re espionage activities of LEON ENMAN

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

FORM NO. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

FILE NO.

MLV

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>5/8/52</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>3/29, 31; 4/1-4, 7-11, 14-19, 21-25, 28, 5/1/52</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>WALTER C. ROETTING, JR.</b>
TITLE <div style="background-color: black; width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <span style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">TS</span> <span style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">b1</span> <span style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">o/s</span>		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>	
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:  <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 30%; padding: 10px;"> <p><i># 86-1840</i></p> <p><i>Classified by 3042 [unclear] D/C</i></p> <p><i>Declassify on: OADR</i></p> <p><i>6/12/87</i></p> <p><i>For dissemination: 1, 8, 14, 18, 21, 23, 29, 32, 33</i></p> <p><i>frame [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]</i></p> <p><i>4/5</i></p> <p><i>b1</i></p> <p><i>AGENCY 6/14/2 RAB-</i></p> <p><i>REQ. REC'D 2-23-54</i></p> <p><i>DATE FORW. 7/15</i></p> <p><i>HOW FORW. 612-3mf</i></p> <p><i>BY</i></p> </div> <div style="width: 70%; padding: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: black; width: 100%; height: 150px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">S - P <span style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">o/s</span> <span style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">b1</span></p> </div> </div>			
APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Edward [unclear]</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE		DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES  <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">65-60703-10 SE 44</div>	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau (65-60703) 1 - Los Angeles (65-5451)(info) 1 - New Haven (100-9572)(info) 1 - San Francisco (65-4684)(info) 2 - Washington Field (65-6126) 3 - New York (65-15958)		RECORDED - 141 INDEXED - 134 MAY 9 1952 RETURN TO INDEXING DEPT	

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

NY 65-15958

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b1

[REDACTED]

b1

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

o/s

b1 S

[REDACTED]

o/s

b1

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

o/s

b1





NY 65-15958

[REDACTED]

b1

o/s

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b1

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b1

[REDACTED]

b1

S

o/s

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

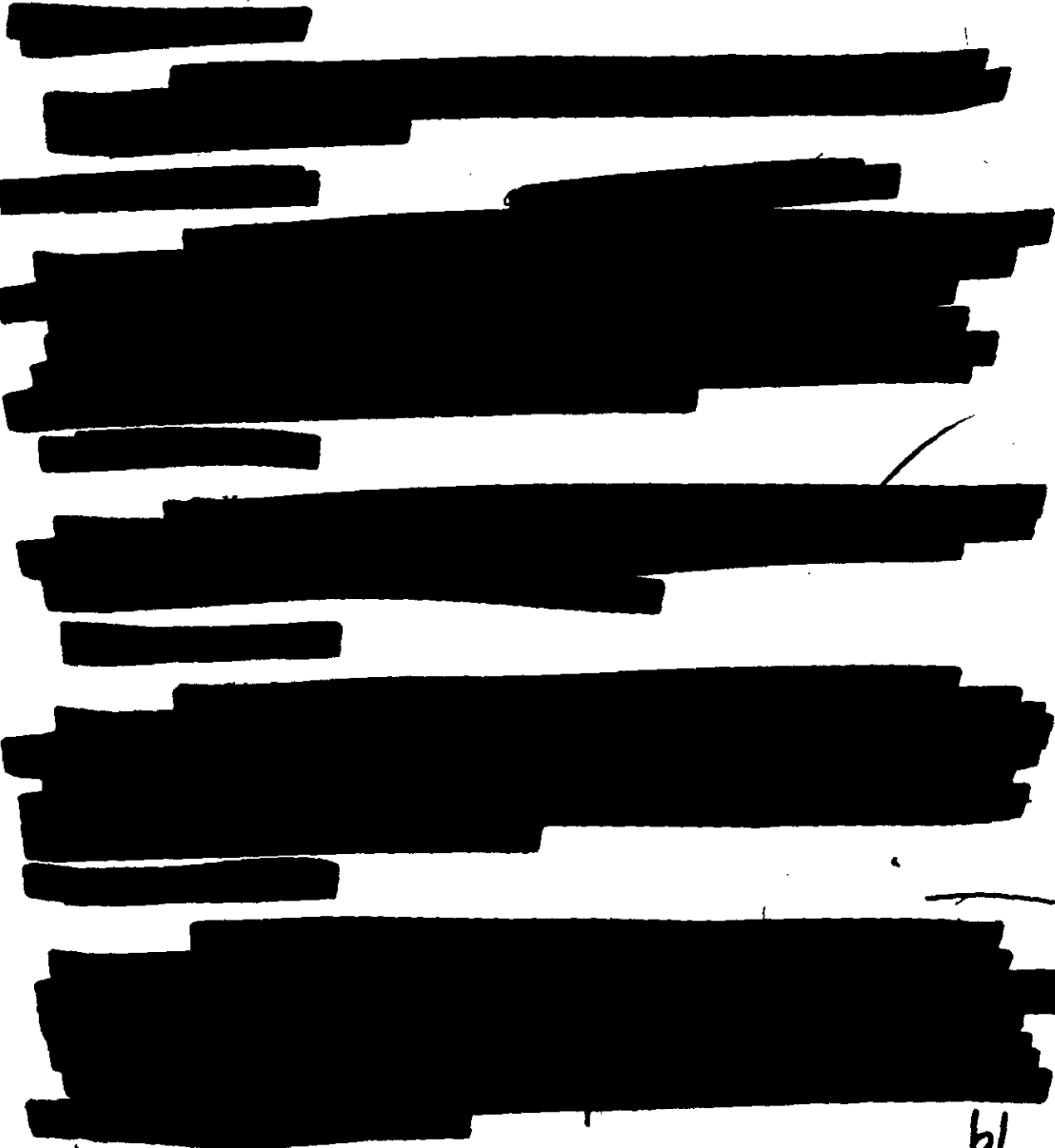
b1

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

o/s

NY 65-15958



[Redacted Content]

o/s

s

b1

NY 65-15958

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] s

[REDACTED] b1

[REDACTED] b1

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] b1

o/s

S

o/s

b1

NY 65-15958

[REDACTED]

Residence

Investigation at 508 Hudson Street, Hoboken, New Jersey, a rooming house, revealed only that three Russians, probably employed by the New York World's Fair, had lived there for about six months. The only details recalled were that two of the three had lived together in one room and that the third, although apparently associated with the other two, lived by himself. It was stated that all three were "clean cut" and well behaved.

Miscellaneous

A photograph of the subject was exhibited to the following individuals with negative results:

ROBERT and KRISTEL HEINEMAN, relatives of Dr. EMIL JULIUS KLAUS FUCHS

ELIZABETH TERRILL BENTLEY, a self-confessed former Soviet espionage agent

Confidential Informant T-9, of known reliability, advised that on [REDACTED]

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (65-15-958)

DATE: 9/4/52

FROM : SAC, New York (65-60703)

6-15-87

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] ESPIONAGE - R

Classified by 3042 Pwt-DTC 2  
Declassify on: OADR  
11.1.2 586-1840

The subject of this case has been identified [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (15)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] TS  
Under 9/15/52 - create lead for Cinn.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] TS

It is realized that Bureau letter dated 4/24/52, captioned [REDACTED] pointed out the probability that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] TS

The Philadelphia office is requested to exhibit the subject's photograph to HARRY GOLD.

The offices receiving copies of this letter are, of course, aware of the fact that the information received from [REDACTED] is strictly confidential and should not be disseminated outside the Bureau.

RECORDED - 159

The following information, in addition to the descriptive data set forth on the back of the enclosed photographs, is being set forth for the information of the offices receiving copies of this letter:

- 1 - Cincinnati (encl. 1)
- 1 - Boston (encl. 1)
- 1 - Philadelphia (encl. 1)

WCR:JAT COPIES DESTROYED

886 DEC 1 1960

INDEXED - 159

SEP 5 1952

[REDACTED]

JKB

Ca

Per [REDACTED] 23  
MAR 16 5 11  
S

o/s  
b1

b1

TSN  
b1

b1  
TS

b31  
o/s

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-15999)

SUBJECT: SOLOMON GREENBERG, aka.  
Sol Greenberg;  
ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: March 19, 1952

Report of SA JAMES P. LEE, at New York, 3/14/52 entitled "JULIUS ROSENBERG, et al", page 134 sets forth details relative to a discussion between JULIUS ROSENBERG and [REDACTED]

This conversation occurred while both were incarcerated in the Federal House of Detention, New York City, and ROSENBERG in response to [REDACTED] question concerning his contacts was advised by ROSENBERG "You know a man by the name of GREENBERG who is a big electrical engineer at General Electric in Newark" and ROSENBERG also said that GREENBERG was a friend of a man who is now deceased and whose name was "BOLOS" or "POLOS". [REDACTED] was unable to advise interviewing agents concerning the correct name, but he was asked if the name GOLOS was familiar and he said that it sounded very much like the name that ROSENBERG mentioned.

The name of SOL GREENBERG was listed in the address book of ALFRED SARANT as reported in New York report of SA ROBERT F. ROYAL, dated October 6, 1950, entitled "ALFRED EPAMINONDAS SARANT, wa.; ESPIONAGE - R". GREENBERG'S telephone number given as Fed. Bo. Gr. 9-3800, extension 609. [REDACTED]

ENCLO. ATTACHED

(REGISTERED MAIL)

Encls. (4)

CC: PHILADELPHIA (Encls.-5) (REGISTERED MAIL)

EJC:AS

RECORDED - 63  
SERIALIZED - 63  
MAR 21 1952

65-60803

(b)(7)(C)  
(b)(7)(D)

MAR 29 1952

COPIES DESTROYED  
R414 DEC 1 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/12/87 BY 30420WT/PL

Ltr. to Director (cont'd.)  
NY 65-15999

0/5  
Enclosed for the Bureau and Philadelphia are four photographs of the subject. The Philadelphia Office is being furnished with a copy of Newark letter to Bureau dated March 13, 1952 in the matter entitled "EMILE LABIN; INTERNAL SECURITY - R", which letter sets forth background information of SOLOMON GREENBERG. Philadelphia

The Philadelphia Office is requested to exhibit these photographs to HARRY GOLD and DAVID GREENGLASS, who are presently incarcerated at the Lewisburg Penitentiary to determine if they can identify the photograph and furnish any information concerning the subject. They should also be questioned concerning the above quoted statement to determine if additional information can be developed concerning any contacts ROSENBERG may have had in New Jersey, particularly an electrical engineer.

GOLD and GREENGLASS should be questioned to determine if they have any knowledge concerning SOL GREENBERG, whose telephone number was listed in ALFRED SARANT'S address book. They should also be questioned for any information they may have concerning the two employment applications of ROSENBERG which he furnished FTL in 1941 and 1945.

The Philadelphia Office is requested to expedite this matter.

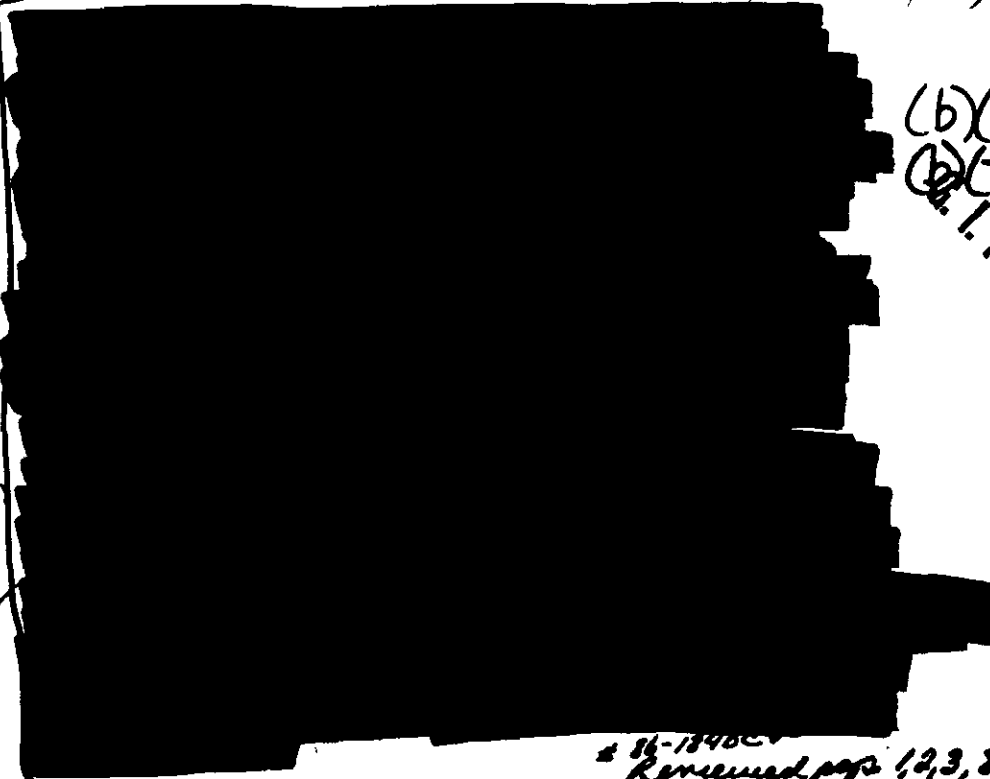


FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

REPORT MADE AT PHILADELPHIA	DATE WHEN MADE 11/25/52	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 10/9, 29; 11/18, 19/52	REPORT MADE BY CHARLES P. SILVERTHORN (MMY)
TITLE SOLOMON GREENBERG, aka		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:



*Let to Philadelphia  
10-11-52  
O/S  
cc to one, Rev. 8-2  
Qu/le 9-52*

*(b)(7)(C)  
(b)(7)(D)  
I.R. 3*

*Ph file 1-15-53.  
Rpt will be submitted by 1-29-53, 30 days after 6/12/87*

*26-18400  
Reviewed pgs 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 13  
only. Pgs 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 13 are  
unclassified.*

*Waf*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <b>COPY IN FILE</b>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES 65-60803-230	RECORDED - 82
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		NOV 28 1952	INDEXED - 82
5 - Bureau (65-60803) REGISTERED MAIL 3 - New York (65-15999) REGISTERED MAIL 2 - Philadelphia (65-4702)			EX - 108

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED. COPIES DESTROYED

[REDACTED]

(b)(7)(C)

(b)(7)(D)

0/5

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(b)(7)(C)

(b)(7)(D)

[REDACTED] was shown photographs of the following individuals but she failed to identify any of them:

- ALFRED SARANT
- WILLIAM WUTTERPERL, aka Perl
- JOEL BARR

(She thought this individual's face looked familiar but again could not definitely place him)

- WELDON BRUCE DAYTON
- MARK PAGE
- RUSSELL MC NUTT
- NATHAN SUSSMAN
- MIKE SIDOROVITCH
- MORTON SOBELL

PH 65-4702

WILLIAM DANZIGER  
JULIUS ROSENBERG  
LOUISE SRANT  
VIVIAN GLASSMAN

It should be noted that the above names appeared during the investigation of the Rosenberg case.

(b)(7)(C)

(b)(7)(D)

It should be noted the Philadelphia indices are negative regarding SHIRLEY BARRIS, nee Feit and LEONARD BARRIS.

INFORMATION CONCERNING CAMP TAMINENT

It was noted in subject's address book that mention was made of Camp Taminent, Stroudsburg, Pa., July 1947.

(b)(7)(C)

(b)(7)(D)

o/s

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
PH 65-4702

WELDON BRUCE DAYTON  
MARK PAGE  
RUSSELL MC NUTT  
NATHAN SUSSMAN  
MIKE SIDOROVITCH  
MORTON SOBELL  
WILLIAM DANZIGER  
JULIUS ROSENBERG  
LOUISE SARANT  
VIVIAN GLASSMAN

- P -

- 13 -  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~TOP SECRET - CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 65-16118

KRISTEL HEINEMAN is the sister of Dr. KLAUS FUCHS, a convicted British Atom spy.

N.Y.

Miscellaneous

[REDACTED]

b1

(S) The above data reflects that [REDACTED] (S) b1

[REDACTED] On September 13, 1943, Confidential Informant T-2

[REDACTED] (S)

b1

0/5

- P -

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL**  
**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Form No. 1  
 THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

REPORT MADE AT <b>PHILADELPHIA</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>7/1/53</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>5/21, 6/5, 8, 10, 22, 25, 26/53</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>CHARLES P. SILVERTHORN (hcc)</b>
TITLE <b>ISADOR NATHAN STEINBERG</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

**THOMAS L. BLACK, HARRY GOLD and DAVID GREENGLASS all advised subject is unknown to them.**

**[REDACTED] MARGARET HICKEY identified as member of Board of Directors for EIMO, Inc., a business which manufactures and wholesales cosmetics. Inquiry at Westcott and Thomson revealed no one employed there named MURIEL SCHWARTZ; however, MIRIAM SCHWARTZ is Secretary of the corporation and is also in charge of the Editorial Department. Corporation does electro typing and type setting. Philadelphia indices negative re MARGARET HICKEY and MIRIAM SCHWARTZ.**

- R U C -

CLASSIFIED ON **6-22-87**  
 BY **3042 PWT - JAK**

**86-18402**  
**DETAILS:**

At Philadelphia, Pa.

**THOMAS L. BLACK, admitted Soviet Agent, advised the reporting agent on May 21, 1953, that the subject is not familiar to him.**

**DAVID GREENGLASS, confessed Soviet Agent, on June 5, 1953, and HARRY GOLD, convicted Soviet Agent, on June 10, 1953, both advised SA WAYNE G. HUNT that the subject is unknown to them.**

**COPIES DESTROYED  
 R35 DEC 5 1960**

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <b>[Signature]</b>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
<b>COPY IN FILE</b>	<b>65-61666-31</b>	<b>RECORDED - 2</b>
COPIES OF THIS REPORT	<b>JUL 2 1953</b>	<b>INDEXED</b>
5-Bureau (65-61666) (Registered Mail)	<b>24</b>	<b>EX-108</b>
3-New York (65-16279) (Registered Mail)		
2-Philadelphia (65-4850)		

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

★ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1952-O-210618  
**SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL**

[REDACTED]

STATE

[REDACTED]

STATE

[REDACTED]

b7D

THOMAS L. BLACK, admitted Soviet espionage agent, on May 21, 1953, was shown a photograph and motion pictures of the subject, and he advised that this individual is unknown to him.

HARRY GOLD, on May 25, 1953, was shown a photograph and motion pictures of the subject, and he stated that this individual is unknown to him.

T-12, of known reliability.

[REDACTED]

b1

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D

The following description of the subject was obtained from the records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, United States Department of State, T-1, T-3, and T-13, of known reliability.

Name	GEORGE PAVLOVICH BRAILO
Aliases	GEORGI PAVLOVICH BRAILO; GUEORGUI PAVLOVICH BRAILIO
Birth	April 13, 1897, Don Basin, Russia

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : The Director

DATE: March 9, 1954

FROM : L. V. Boardman *LB*

SUBJECT: AMERICAN SCIENTISTS WHO HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES  
ESPIONAGE - X

#86-1240  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-18-87 BY 3042 Jut-DC

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- Gearty \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Size \_\_\_\_\_
- Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*Enclosure 12*

Reference your memorandum March 4, 1954, advising of conference with Vice-President Nixon, same date, at which time Nixon related he received letter from Dr. Lee A. DuBridge, Chairman, Science Advisory Committee, Office of Defense Mobilization, and President, California Institute of Technology (CALTEC). In his letter, DuBridge stated not one single American scientist of the thousands engaged in security program in past fifteen years has yet been convicted or seriously accused of espionage or treason.

You requested a memorandum concerning scientists who have been involved in subversive activities. As you are aware, there are many and varied fields of scientific endeavor. DuBridge is obviously in error in his above statement, which is broad in scope and far beyond his personal knowledge. Some outstanding examples of American scientists with subversive backgrounds are:

- (1) J. Robert Oppenheimer - Atomic scientist whose AEC clearance has been suspended because of alleged Communist activities and associations.
- (2) Frank Friedman Oppenheimer - Former atomic scientist who has admitted past membership in the Communist Party.
- (3) Joseph Woodrow Weinberg - Former atomic scientist who was a Communist Party member and who gave secret atomic energy data to Steve Nelson, then a Communist Party functionary.
- (4) William Perl - Physicist, electrical engineer and aeronautical research scientist who is alleged to have been a Soviet Agent and who was sentenced to serve 5 years for perjury on June 5, 1953, by denying he knew Morton Sobell and Julius Rosenberg.

COPIES DESTROYED

R 414 DEC 8 1960

- (5) Morton Sobell - Electrical engineer who, in 1951, was convicted of conspiracy to commit espionage and sentenced to 30 years' imprisonment.

cc - 1 - Mr. Tolson  
1 - Mr. Nichols

JEM:rmc  
Attachments (2E)

RECORDED - 36

INDEXED - 36

EX-129

65-62524-1300  
MAR 16 1954  
ESP SECTION



- ds
- (16) Noah A. Kahn - Metallurgical engineer who closely associated with an outspoken member of the Communist Party. An attempt was made by a known espionage agent to recruit him in 1933.
- (17) Frank J. Malina - Former aeronautical engineer and authority on jet propulsion who was formerly a Communist Party member.
- (18) Max Elitcher - Electrical engineer who has admitted past membership in the Communist Party and who has testified that Julius Rosenberg attempted to recruit him into Soviet espionage.
- (19) Nathan Sussman - Electrical engineer who has admitted past membership in the Young Communist League.
- (20) Melba Newell Phillips - Physicist who has been associated with a number of Communist front organizations and Communist Party members.
- (21) Albert Einstein - Physicist and discoverer of the theory of relativity, who has been affiliated with many Communist front organizations and whose former office in Berlin is alleged to have been a mail drop for the Soviets in 1929-1931.
- ds
- (22) Waldo Emerson Cohn - Senior biochemist at Oak Ridge National Laboratory under the Atomic Energy Commission who has been associated with Communist front organizations.
- (23) Wendell Hinkle Furry - Physicist who worked on classified radar research in 1943-1945 and who publicly admitted he was formerly a Communist Party member.
- (24) Alfred George Marshak - Former atomic scientist who is alleged to have furnished chemical abstracts for the use of the Soviets.
- (25) Eric Harry Cogill - Electrical engineer who was a Communist Party member and a contact of a Soviet Agent.
- (26) Jerome Rubin Vinograd - Chemical engineer who was a Communist Party member and a contact of a Soviet Agent.

Brief summary memoranda concerning the above-listed scientists are attached.

COPIES DESTROYED

R 414 DEC 8 1960

- 3 -

JAN 1961



**United States Department of Justice  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington 25, D. C.**

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO  
FILE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

WILLIAM ~~X~~ PERL SUMMARY

*ols* [ William Perl, nee ~~X~~ Vutterperl, received a Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering from CCNY in 1938 and a Master's degree in 1939 from CCNY. He studied at California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, California, and Columbia University where he obtained a Ph.D. in 1948. He was employed at National Advisory Council for Aeronautics from 1939 to 1943 at Langley Field, Virginia, and from 1944-1945 at Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory, Cleveland, Ohio. Returning in 1948 after leave of absence, he was again employed by NACA as an aeronautical research scientist. This gave Perl access to the latest developments in aeronautics, jet propulsion and aerodynamics.

He was employed as an instructor of physics at Columbia University from September 1, 1950, until he was arrested on March 14, 1951, on charges of perjury. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Rosenberg described Perl as a brilliant man in the field of aerodynamics and said some of the material he furnished was terrific and that he had given Rosenbergs the plans for "nuclear fission to propel airplanes." *b1*

Perl was convicted on two counts of perjury in denying knowing Rosenberg and Sobell on May 22, 1953, and was sentenced on June 5, 1953, to serve five years concurrently on each count.

86-1840 CV  
Classified by 3042 fwt-DKC  
Declassify on: OADR  
9/28/87  
concur pgs. 1-3 pgs. 5-8, 20

COPIES DESTROYED

R 414 DEC 8 1960

65-62524-1

5- ENCLOSURE



United States Department of Justice  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington 25, D. C.

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO

FILE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

~~MORTON~~ SOBELL summary

Morton Sobell, received a Bachelor degree in electrical engineering from College of the City of New York in 1938 and a Master's degree from the University of Michigan in 1942. From 1939-1940 he worked for the Bureau of Naval Ordnance; June 1942 to June 1947 he worked for General Electric, Schenectady, New York, and from 1947-1950 he worked for Reeves Instrument Company, New York. He had access to secret data at both places and worked on fire control radar. Sobell was a member of the Communist Party in 1939. He was convicted with the Rosenbergs for conspiracy to commit espionage in 1951 and was sentenced to thirty years' imprisonment.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-18-87 BY 3042 *ant-b/c*

COPIES DESTROYED

R 414 DEC 8 1960

6 ENCLOSURE

62-62541-1



United States Department of Justice  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington 25, D. C.

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO  
FILE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

~~HARRY GOLD~~ SUMMARY

Harry Gold, a naturalized American citizen, received a B. S. degree cum laude in 1940 from Xavier University, Cincinnati, Ohio. Prior to completing requirements for his degree in 1940, and subsequent thereto, he was employed as a chemist at the Pennsylvania Sugar Co., Philadelphia. In June, 1948, he entered the employ of the Philadelphia General Hospital as a senior biochemist.

At the time of his arrest in May, 1950, he was the Chief Research Analyst at the Philadelphia General Hospital. In May, 1950, Gold confessed to his involvement in Soviet espionage, beginning in late 1935 and continuing until early 1950. He admitted being the American to whom Emil Julius Klaus Fuchs delivered atom bomb information for delivery to Soviet representatives in this country. Gold is presently serving a term of 30 years in the Federal Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-18-87 BY 3042 pmt-D/c

COPIES DESTROYED

R 414 DEC 8 1960

ENCLOSURE



00

00

United States Department of Justice  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington 25, D. C.

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO

FILE No. \_\_\_\_\_

ABRAHAM BROTHMAN Summary

Abraham Brothman received a B. S. degree in chemical engineering from Columbia University in 1932. He was employed in various chemical firms until 1944, when he operated his own firm in New York City. He was sentenced on two counts of obstruction of justice on November 22, 1950, to 7 years (reduced on appeal to 2 years) in that he caused Harry Gold to testify falsely in 1947. Brothman developed a valve for Aeresol bombs as well as a process for making DDT.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-18-87 BY 3042 *put-D/c*

COPIES DESTROYED  
R 414 DEC 8 1960

62-87-1

8



United States Department of Justice  
 Federal Bureau of Investigation  
 Washington 25, D. C.

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO

FILE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

~~MAX~~ ELITCHER

SU M M Arcy

Max Elitcher received a B. S. degree in electrical engineering in 1938. He worked at the Bureau of Ordnance, U.S. Navy, 1938-1948, and at the Reeves Instrument Co., New York City, from 1948-1951. Elitcher testified at the Rosenberg-Sobell espionage trial, admitting past membership in the Communist Party and that Rosenberg attempted to recruit him into Soviet espionage.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6/13/87 BY 3042 *put etc*

COPIES DESTROYED  
 R 414 DEC 8 1960

ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM NO. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

FILE NO.

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>8/24, 27, 31, 9/1, 9/14/54</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>7/9/54</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>JOHN H. WAGNER</b>
TITLE <b>PAUL BERNAY, wa Paul Berney</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>

### SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Subject continues to be in ill health and to reside at 44 West 10th Street, NYC. Information from T-2 set forth. Subject made loan application with Manufacturers Trust Co. 9/4/54. Information concerning EDORP and IRMA NELSON, subject's former wife, set forth. BERNAY unknown to LOUIS BUDENZ, and T-7.

### DETAILS:

The current Manhattan, New York Telephone Directory contains a listing of GRAMERCY 5-2385 in the name of PAUL BERNAY, 44 West 10th Street, New York City.

AGENCY AAB  
 REQ. REC'D \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE FORW. 9-21-54  
 HOW FORW. Routing Slip D-6  
 BY RJS/mmm

COPIES DESTROYED

#86-1810 CV ICC - P I A by letter  
 Classified by 3042 PNT/R R 89 Jay  
 Declassify on: OADR 6/20/87 5/24/55  
 removed pgs CP, 3, 7, 10, 11

0-17  
 NY  
 date 11/14/53  
 9/20/54

0-1  
 NY 11/15/54  
 #3 PNT  
 date 11/15/54  
 of 28/54

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *JHC* 8597 SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

- COPIES OF THIS REPORT
- 1 - Bureau (65-62770) (RM)
  - 2 - Newark (RM)
  - 1 - Los Angeles (INFO) (RM)
  - 1 - San Francisco (INFO) (RM)
  - 1 - Washington Field (INFO) (RM)
  - 3 - New York (65-16693)

27 SEP 15 1954

RECORDED - 17  
INDEXED - 17

**COPY IN FILE**

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

WAG/WAR 11/6/55

NY 65-16693

~~SECRET~~ (b)(7)(D)

[REDACTED]

The files of the New York Office contain no information pertaining to the WOEFF Industrial Service.

0/5

T-4, of known reliability, advised that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(b)(1)

The National Council of American-Soviet Friendship has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

(c)

ANNA THORP

orig  
by NY  
9/22/54

T-5, of known reliability, advised [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(S)

(b)(1)

[REDACTED]

0/5

HARRY GOLD, convicted Soviet Espionage Agent in his confession identified ANATOLI A. YAKOVLEV as his Espionage superior.

[REDACTED]

0/5

[REDACTED]

(b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(D)

~~SECRET~~



NY 65-16693

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (CONT'D)

LEADS

LOS ANGELES, SAN FRANCISCO, WASHINGTON FIELD

~~SECRET~~  
(INFORMATION)

Copies of this report are being furnished the above offices in accordance with existing Bureau instructions relative to [redacted] cases.

(S) (b)(1)

NEWARK

At Newark, New Jersey

Will identify the subscriber to the following telephone numbers and obtain background information concerning the subscribers:

SH 2-4988 Paterson, New Jersey

WA 3-4948 Newark, New Jersey

MI 2-5268, Newark, New Jersey

NEW YORK

At New York, New York

Will identify the subscriber to LAK 8-9006, Peekskill, New York and obtain background information concerning this subscriber.

Will conduct investigation at former places of residence of the subject and any information which is pertinent to this investigation.

Will determine present status of IRMA NELSON with the SUSAN PALMER Restaurant Oyster Bar, 4 West 49th Street, New York City.

Will interview ADOLPH ELIAS, 33 East 22nd Street to ascertain any relations which existed between the subject and ANNA THORP, a contact of ANATOLI A. YEKOVLEV.

o/s

~~SECRET~~

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 11/9/54

~~SECRET~~

FROM : SAC, WFO (65-7011)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] (S)  
ESPIONAGE - R

*10-1, 2, 3*

Re Seattle letter of 10/13/54 captioned as above, which requested a search be conducted of WFO files in an effort to identify and to obtain pertinent information concerning [REDACTED] (S) set forth here are the results of such a search concerning [REDACTED] and logical variations of the spelling of the last name: (S)

(b)(1)

[REDACTED]

(WFO 100-211470-3 page 26)

[REDACTED]

(WFO 100-15926-1121 page 28)

*referred to state 0/5*

AHS:dgh

RECORDED-21  
INDEXED - 21

SE 12

*65-6201-4*

2 - Seattle (65-3152) (65-3373) (RM)

27 NOV 12 1954

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.  
COPIES DESTROYED

R 28 FEB 9 1960

EX-124

Classified by 3042 PWT/...  
Declassify on: OADR/...

*[Handwritten signature]*

*65 NOV 19 1954*

~~SECRET~~

(b)(7)(C)  
(b)(7)(D)

[redacted] (whose identity was protected by a T symbol) advised that [redacted]

[redacted] (b)(1)  
[redacted] (S) (WFO 100-15926-309 pages 3 and 5).

The attention of the Seattle Office is directed to the report of SA JOSEPH J. PIEPER dated 9/28/45 at Seattle in the case entitled, [redacted]

[redacted] (S) (Seattle 100-13565). Contained in that report is information concerning [redacted]

[redacted] (b)(1)  
[redacted] (S) (WFO 100-15926-376 page 71)

In January, 1946, a confidential informant made available to WFO information concerning [redacted]

[redacted] (S) (WFO 100-15926-405 page 18) (b)(1)

A confidential informant identified as an anonymous source, of known reliability, advised that ABRAHAM BROTHMAN, as of 6/28/48 was doing business with [redacted], an engineer of the Fishing Industry Group of the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission, then connected with Amtorg in New York City. (WFO 100-21470- 3 page 12)

New York informant [redacted] advised that ABRAHAM BROTHMAN held a conference about 8/20/46 with one [redacted] of Amtorg, NYC, at which time BROTHMAN stated that he was making a detailed analysis of vitamin synthesis and that he desired to discuss his analyses with [redacted] in the near future. (WFO 100-17493-3202 page 8) (b)(2)  
(b)(7)(D)  
(b)(7)(D)

N.Y. On 5/15/50 and 5/16/50 agents of the New York Office interviewed MIRIAM MOSKOWITZ, partner and secretary to ABRAHAM BROTHMAN. Miss MOSKOWITZ advised that the firm of Abraham Brothman Associates, New York City, had started negotiations with Amtorg in 1946 concerning

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

WFO 65-7011

a vitamin plant. She said that she had met one of the Amtorg representatives, [redacted] Miscellaneous Equipment Group, Amtorg. She stated that these negotiations never got very far and that they (BROTHMAN and Company) were either going to develop a process for Amtorg or use one of Amtorg's processes to set up a plant in Russia. Negotiations, according to Miss MOSKOWITZ, never got to the point where the actual location of the plant was decided upon. (WFO 100-21470-48 page 35)

(b)(7)(D)

It will be recalled that both ABRAHAM BROTHMAN and MIRIAM MOSKOWITZ were convicted in Federal Court in New York City on 11/22/50 for obstruction of justice growing out of a conspiracy to alter the testimony of prosecution witness HARRY GOLD before a Federal Grand Jury in connection with the espionage dealings of BROTHMAN.

[redacted]

(S) WFO 100-15926-593 page 4)

(b)(1)

The Director by memo of 10/10/46 advised WFO, San Francisco and Los Angeles that information had been received from [redacted]

[redacted]

(S) WFO 100-15926-540)

(b)(7)(C)  
(b)(7)(D)

Confidential informant [redacted] of the New York Office, whose identity is known to the Bureau, advised that [redacted]

(b)(1)

[redacted]

(WFO 100-15926-595 page 3)

(S)

D/S

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

FD-7  
(3-4-5)

FORM No. 1  
 THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>4/5/55</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>3/7,8,11,16, 17,22/55</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>JOSHUA [REDACTED] exk</b>
TITLE CHANGED [REDACTED]		aka: <b>(S)</b>	CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R (b)(1)</b>

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

[REDACTED]

- P -

DETAILS: The title of this report is being marked "Changed" to reflect the additional name for the subject as set forth in the records of the United States State Department, namely

[REDACTED]

Classified by 3042ow/1/1  
 Declassify on: OADR 4/22/83  
 reclassified pg 1,3 only

AGENCY: State; RAB; CIA  
 DATE FOR: 4-14-55  
 HOW FOR: R/S

**ENCLOSURE**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
 WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>JJG</i> <i>ccf</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	INDEXED-61
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		RECORDED-61
6-Bureau (RM) 1-Los Angeles (65-5060) (RM) (Info) 2-Miami (Enc. 1) (RM) 1-San Francisco (RM) (Info) 2-Washington Field (RM) 3-New York (65-16908)		EX-126
		65-63340-3
		10 APR 7 1955

PROPERTY OF FBI—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

**COPIES DESTROYED**  
**R 130 DEC 9 1960**

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 65-16908

~~SECRET~~ (b)(1)

T-2 advised

[REDACTED]

o/s

(S)

HARRY GOLD, self-confessed Soviet espionage agent, advised SA ROBERT G. JENSEN on October 18, 1950, that on December 26, 1946 he had a prearranged meeting in New York City with ANATOLI YAKOVLEV, his immediate espionage superior. GOLD said that a person, who GOLD later identified as PAVEL FEDOSIMOV, showed up at the appointed place and rearranged the meeting of GOLD and YAKOVLEV at another location.

(b)(7)(C)  
(b)(7)(D)

Investigation at 254 West 103rd Street, New York City

[REDACTED]

o/s

~~SECRET~~

**SECRET**

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office <b>NEW YORK</b>	Office of Origin <b>NEW YORK</b>	Investigative Period 4/16/58 2/17, 19-21, 27; 3/3, 6, 10-12, 20, 24-27, 31; 4/1, 2/58	Typed By <b>jej</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>JACOBO MUCHNIK</b>		Report made by <b>JAMES E. FREANEY</b>	
		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - R &amp; ARGENTINA</b>	

**Synopsis:**

Subject departed US for Argentina 2/21/58. Subject's associates as reflected by correspondence and address book identified.

- P -

(b)(7)(D)

**DETAILS:**

*77 cards  
4-21-58*

[REDACTED]

On February 21, 1958, SA JOHN J. DANAHY [REDACTED]

*1 - INS via Liaison*

*82 Ppich 7-3-61; LHM/RDA*

*Handwritten notes:*  
 CC TO: 21.5.1.8  
 REQ. REC'D: 5.5.64  
 MAY 15 1964  
 BY: [Signature]  
 [Signature] per W.A. [Signature]

(b)(7)(D)

Approved: *[Signature]* Social Agent in Charge

Copies made:

- 5 - Bureau (65-63574) (RM)
- 2 - Albuquerque (RM)
- 2 - Chicago (RM)
- 1 - Los Angeles (65-6185) (Info) (RM)
- 2 - Philadelphia (RM)
- 1 - San Francisco (65-5107) (Info) (RM)
- 2 - Washington Field (65-6119) (RM)
- 3 - New York (65-16998)

Do not write in spaces below

65-63574-101

REC-57

EX-110

13 APR 18 1958

Classified by *[Signature]*

Declassify on: OADR

AGENCY *State, Civ. [Signature]*

REQ. REC'D

DATE FORW. *5-1-58*

HOW FORW. *R/S 2-14 2-0-4f*

**SECRET**

COPIES DESTROYED

R 35 DEC 15 1960

64 MAY 2 1958

~~SECRET~~

T-5 advised in 1952, that [REDACTED]

(b)(7)(D)

o/s

[REDACTED] (S) (u)

T-6, a confidential source abroad, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (S)

(b)(1)

KATZ has been identified as a Soviet espionage agent by ELIZABETH BENTLEY and HARRY GOLD, confessed former Soviet espionage agents.

[REDACTED] (S) (b)(1)

T-7 in 1945, made available [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (L)

(b)(1)

o/s

T-8 advised in June, 1945, that JACQUES ZUCKER and his wife were friends of JACOB EPSTEIN.

JACOB EPSTEIN was identified in 1944 by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) Laboratory as being the writer of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (S)

(b)(1)

The Soviet superior was identified as PAVEL KLARIN, Second Secretary of the Soviet Consulate in New York City, by JACOB EPSTEIN'S wife, RUTH EPSTEIN.

GEORGE BRETT, Macmillan  
GEORGE BRETT, Macmillan Company  
60 Fifth Avenue

Fifth

The Macmillan Company is one of the large book publishing companies in New York City.

~~SECRET~~



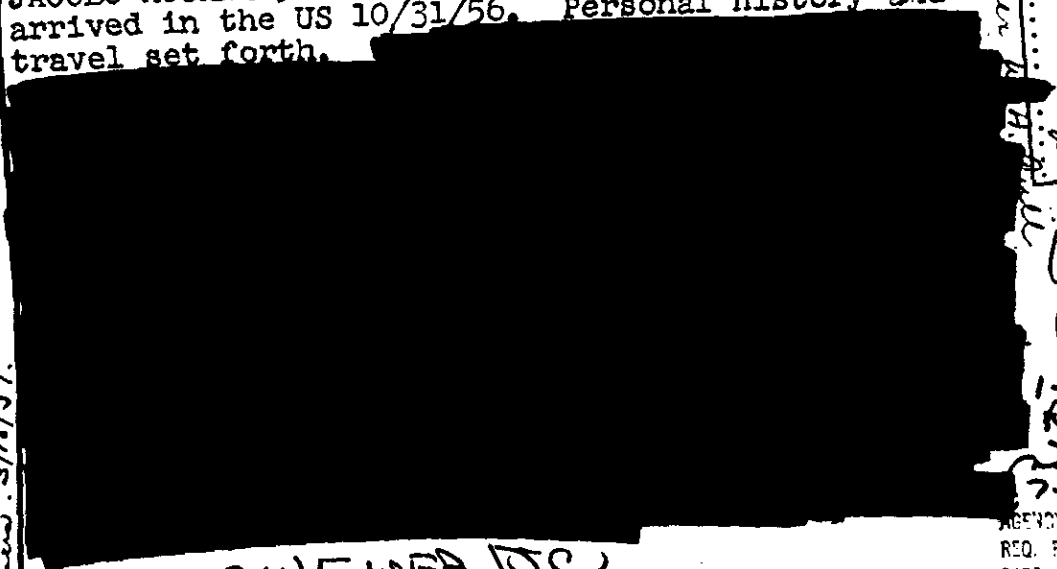
# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION SECRET

REPORTING OFFICE <b>NEW YORK</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE <b>DEC 17 1956</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 9/25/10/4/17/18/26/29-31; 11/1-30; 12/3-5/56
TITLE OF CASE <b>JACOBO MUCHNIK</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>JAMES E. FREANEY</b>	TYPED BY <b>mk</b>
APPROPRIATE AGENCIES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF DATE <b>11/3/56</b>		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - R AND ARGENTINA</b>	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

**SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR CLASSIFICATION ACTION**

JACOBO MUCHNIK, an associate of RICARDO SETARO, arrived in the US 10/31/56. Personal history and travel set forth.



CC TO: S.I.A. 4-6/1  
REQ. REC'D: 5-3-61  
MAY 15 1964

N.Y. file 2-5-57.  
 Rm 2-28-57.  
 2-20-57 and 3-1-57 returned  
 agent on Thomas St.  
 Review 3/10/57.

Classified by **Q1N5 WFB JOC**  
 Declassify on: **OADR 8/22/84 #244541**

(b)(7)(D)  
 (b)(7)(D)  
 1-2-56  
 R/S 58 Pipe  
 7-3-61 244  
 AGENCY AEC by Liaison  
 REQ. REC'D  
 DATE FORW. 10-21-59  
 HOW FORW. by letter  
 BY HAW:ky

- APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE
- COPIES MADE:
- 3 - Bureau (65-63574) (RM) (2)(4)
  - 1 - Los Angeles (65-6185) (Info) (RM)
  - 1 - San Francisco (65-5107) (Info) (RM)
  - 1 - Washington Field (65-6199) (Info) (RM)
  - 3 - New York (65-16998)

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

RECORDED - 82  
INDEXED - 22

Classified by **3042 PWT/10**  
 Declassify on: **OADR 6/24/87**

AGENCY: **RAA**  
 REQ. REC'D  
 DATE FORW. **12/21/56**  
 HOW FORW. **AS 0-6-2-4-13-0-14F**  
 BY **St. J. St. J. Thom**

0-17 sent to  
 N.Y. LA; G; WFO  
 re spelling errors  
 Pg. 1-29

**SECRET**

NY [65-16998] (S)(u)

T-27, a confidential source abroad, [REDACTED]

KATZ has been identified as a Soviet espionage agent by ELIZABETH BENTLEY and HARRY GOLD, confessed espionage agents. (b)(1)

T-28, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in 1945 made available [REDACTED] (S)

T-29, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised in June, 1945, that JACQUES ZUCKER and his wife were friends of JACOB EPSTEIN. (S)(u)

JACOB EPSTEIN was identified in 1944 by the Federal Bureau of Investigation Laboratory as being the [REDACTED] (S)

The Soviet superior was determined to be PAVEL KLARIN, Second Secretary of the Soviet Consulate in New York City. (S)(u)

INFORMANTS

Photographs of JACOBO MUCHNIK were exhibited to informants of the New York Office. However, they advised that neither his photograph nor his name was familiar to them.

[65-63574-39] (S)(u)

~~SECRET~~

JEF:mtt  
- 7 -

NY [65-16998] (S) (u)

INFORMANTS (CONT'D)

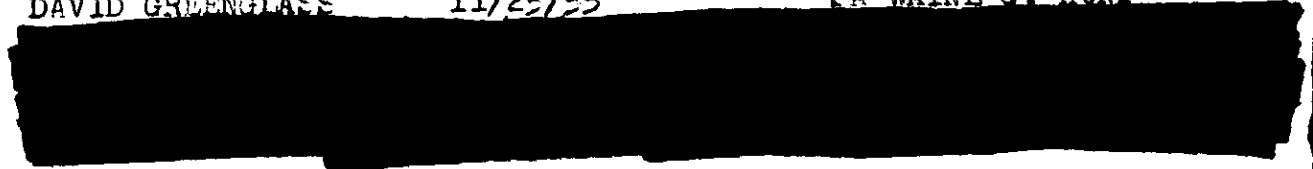
The FBI Agents mentioned in instant report who observed JACOBO MUCHNIK are as follows:

<u>Date Observed</u>	<u>Agents Observed By</u>
10/31/56	SA WALTER A. WANGENHEIN SA BLAZE J. TOMASONI SA JAMES E. FREANEY
11/4/56	SA HARRY E. WINDERLITER SA JACK B. NICHOLS SA JAMES E. FREANEY
11/8/56	SA EDMUND FLANAGAN SA DANIEL A. FLYNN SA RICHARD E. BRENNAN
10/31/56	Miami Agents SA ROBERT E. SUNKEL SA GEORGE E. DAVIS

o/s

The informants who were shown photos of JACOBO MUCHNIK and failed to identify him are:

<u>Informants</u>	<u>Date Contacted</u>	<u>Agent Contacted By</u>
ELIZABETH BENTLEY	11/21/55	SA VAN PERRY HEATHERLY
THOMAS LESING BLACK	11/23/55	SA FREDRICK C. ZINCK
DAVID GREENGLASS	11/25/55	SA WAYNE G. HUNT



(b)(7)(C)  
(b)(7)(D)

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (CONT'D)

~~SECRET~~

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **PHILADELPHIA**

REPORT MADE AT <b>PHILADELPHIA</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>9/28/55</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>6/16; 7/6; 8/16; 9/1, 6, 8, 20/55</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>RALPH J. T. CARTER, JR. (CE)</b>
TITLE <b>CYRIL EUGENE MAKEROV, was. Cyril Eugene Makaroff, Cyril Mattson, Cyril Matson</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

[REDACTED], Philadelphia, advised on 6/16/55 that during 1948-49 she was introduced to HARRY GOLD self-admitted Soviet Espionage Agent.

[REDACTED] GOLD contacted 7/6/55 and advised [REDACTED] unknown to him. Upon recontact [REDACTED] repeated original complaint and furnished signed statement. GOLD contacted again on 9/6/55 and after examining photograph of [REDACTED] again advised that [REDACTED] was unknown to him and further that from 9/19/45 to 5/23/50 he, GOLD, did not engage in espionage activities. Logical security informants at Philadelphia contacted with negative results.

**DETAILS:**

This investigation is predicated upon information furnished by [REDACTED] who advised that [REDACTED] sometime during 1948-1949 introduced her to HARRY GOLD, self-admitted Soviet Espionage agent.

[REDACTED]

AGENCY <i>Law</i>	# 86-15400-V	COPIES DESTROYED	DECLASSIFIED BY 3042 PWT/1/11
DATE FORW. <i>10-10-55</i>	BY <i>RJS a-g</i>	R597 DEC 11 1960	6/22/87
APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		65-63649	
5 - Bureau (REGISTERED MAIL)		16 SEP 30 1955	
4 - Philadelphia (3-65-5058)		[Signature]	
3-116-38488		EX-108	
52 OCT 10 1955		RECORDED - 14 INDEXED - 14	

9/5 [REDACTED]

(b)(7)(C)  
(b)(7)(D)

[REDACTED] advised that a year or so before HARRY GOLD was arrested, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] claims that she definitely recalled this friend was introduced by [REDACTED] as "Mr. GOLD." Later that evening [REDACTED] advised [REDACTED] that GOLD was a very intelligent man and was head pharmacist at the Philadelphia General Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa.

[REDACTED] states that at the time of HARRY GOLD's arrest, she recognized his photograph in the newspapers as being identical with "Mr. GOLD," the friend of [REDACTED]

(b)(7)(C)  
(b)(7)(D)

9/5 [REDACTED]

On July 6, 1955, HARRY GOLD, inmate, U.S. Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pa., was contacted by SA WAYNE G. HUNT in this matter and advised that CYRIL MAKEROV or MATTSON was not known to him; that he had never met a Miss MARGARET MYERS or a Mrs. LOUISE LITTLE; and that he had never visited anyone at 216 East Meade Street, Philadelphia. GOLD further advised that he was formerly employed as a chemist in the Heart Section at Philadelphia General Hospital from September 1948 to February 1950, and was never employed as head pharmacist.

(b)(7)(C)  
(b)(7)(D)

[REDACTED] was recontacted on August 16, 1955, at which time a group of 20 photographs were exhibited to her, among which were two photographs of GOLD which were never published in the press.

She quickly identified the two photographs of GOLD as being identical with the "Mr. GOLD" introduced to her by [REDACTED]. At this time [REDACTED] voluntarily executed a signed statement, which is set out below:

(b)(7)(C)  
(b)(7)(D)

"August 16, 1955  
Philadelphia, Penna.

"I, [REDACTED] make the following voluntary signed statement to ANTHONY R. VILLANO and RALPH J. T. CARTER, Jr., who have identified themselves as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. This statement represents a written record of my knowledge of [REDACTED] which I will testify to before a security hearing board if necessary.

o/s

(b)(7)(C)  
(b)(7)(D)

[REDACTED]

"In about August, 1949, I returned to [REDACTED] Street one evening and upon entering the porch observed [REDACTED] and an unknown male visiting on the porch. [REDACTED] arose, as did the unknown male, and he was introduced to me as 'Mr. GOLD.' After exchanging the usual pleasantries I continued on into the house and up to my room. About 30 minutes later I returned to the first floor and was told by [REDACTED] that 'Mr. GOLD' had left. [REDACTED] stated that GOLD was a 'bright fellow' and was 'chief chemist at the Philadelphia General Hospital.' I am positive of this statement by [REDACTED] because at that time I was working for Sharp & Dohme, drug manufacturers, and told [REDACTED] that no doubt GOLD used a lot of Sharp and Dohme products, due to the fact that Philadelphia General had a large contract with Sharp & Dohme.

(b)(7)(D)

"I later learned from reading the newspaper that this 'Mr. GOLD' was in fact the HARRY GOLD who was arrested and convicted as an atom bomb spy.

"Sometime prior to my meeting GOLD, I was involved in another incident with [REDACTED]. I had just returned from Mass on Sunday morning and was going up to my room when [REDACTED] called and asked if I'd like to read a good book by KARL MARX. [REDACTED] was holding a book at the time; however, I do not know whether or not it was written by KARL MARX, and ignored his question completely, other than to say 'No thank you.'

(b)(7)(C)  
(b)(7)(D)

o/s

"I would also like to say that I believe that [REDACTED] was a Communist due to his atheistic ideas and his general attitude toward religion. My belief was confirmed when the incident concerning GOLD occurred.

o/s

"I would further describe [REDACTED] as a lazy and indifferent individual and I would certainly not recommend him for any position, particularly a position of trust and confidence.

(b)(7)(C)  
(b)(7)(D)

"I have read this statement consisting of this and another page, and it is true and correct.

[REDACTED]

"Witnessed:

"ANTHONY R. VILLANO, SA FBI, Aug. 16, 1955, Philadelphia, Pa.  
"RALPH J. T. CARTER, Jr., SA, FBI, Aug. 16, 1955, Philadelphia, Pa."

On September 6, 1955, HARRY GOLD was reinterviewed by SA HUNT at the U. S. Penitentiary at Lewisburg. During this

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

interview a photograph of subject, CYRIL MAKEROV, was exhibited to GOLD. GOLD advised that he was unable to recognize the photograph as even a good likeness of any person he had ever known. He also stated that from September 19, 1945, to May 23, 1950, he was not engaged in espionage activities and could not recall making any contacts whatsoever with "potential sources" during that period.

Logical security informants of the Philadelphia Office were contacted and furnished with a photograph and physical description of CYRIL MAKEROV. None of the informants were able to furnish information of value and all advised that the subject was unknown to them. These informants were entacted as indicated below:

of S

Informant

Date of Contact

T-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b)(7)(D)

T-2

T-3

T-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



PH 65-5058

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

<u>Identity of Source</u>	<u>Date of Activity And/or Description of Information</u>	<u>Date Received</u>	<u>Agent to whom Furnished</u>	<u>File Number where Located</u>
---------------------------	---	----------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------------

8/5  
 CYRIL MAKEROV was an applicant in an ABEA investigation conducted by the Philadelphia Office during the same period covered by instant report. Rereport of SA ANTHONY R. VILLANO, 8/18/55 (Bufile 116-419429) contained additional negative investigation which is not believed pertinent to instant report. This additional investigation included results of neighborhoods, past employment, associates, credit and criminal, which information is not being restated since the facts of the original complaint are believed unfounded.

The recontact of HARRY GOLD was delayed per Bureau instructions.

Careful consideration has been given to the use of "T" symbols in this report and "T" symbols were used only where deemed necessary.

Informants

T-1, [REDACTED]	Negative contact	[REDACTED]	R. BURNS TOOLSON (oral)	Instant report
T-2, [REDACTED]	" "	[REDACTED]	B. PERKOWSKI (oral)	" (b)(2)
T-3, [REDACTED]	" "	[REDACTED]	CHARLES SILVERTHORN (oral)	" (b)(7)(D)
T-4, [REDACTED]	" "	[REDACTED]	WM. F. MC LAUGHLIN (oral)	"

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office <b>NEW YORK</b>	Office of Origin <b>NEW YORK</b>	Date <b>4/23/58</b>	Investigative Period <b>3/3-7, 10-14, 17-19, 24-28, 30/4/1-4, 8-11, 14-18/58</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was., "Mark," etc.</b>		Report made by <b>JACK U. RICHARDSON</b>	Typed by <b>ab/m</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE</b> <i>65-18400</i> <b>ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 4/12/97 BY 3042 PWS/la</b>	

**Synopsis:**  
Arguments on subject's appeal heard 4/16/58, before US Court of Appeals for Second Circuit, NYC. REINO HAYHANEN, defected illegal Soviet intelligence agent, furnished information concerning the subject's activities. Photographs of subject shown to DAVID GREENGLASS and HARRY GOLD, convicted Soviet espionage agents. They advised subject not known to them. JACK SOBLE, convicted Soviet espionage agent, advised he learned from prison sources, which he would not disclose, that ABEL stated he (ABEL) will be held accountable for \$5,000 he was to have given to HELEN SOBELL.

DETAILS:

DECLASSIFIED BY *P 125700/204*  
ON *6/5/76*

Appeal Proceedings  
UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS  
FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT.  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF DATE *2/2/79 JIP/GSS*

Appellee,

Approved <i>EJP</i>	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below	
Copies made:  5 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM) 1 - Washington Field (65-7465) (Info) (RM) 3 - New York (65-17275)		65-64538-848	REC 11
COPIES DESTROYED R 28 DEC 15 1960		17 APR 28 1958	128

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN  
OTHERWISE

SS *PAB*  
REC. 58  
DATE FORW. *5-2-58*  
HOW FORW. *by R/S a-b*  
BY *APP/140*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

67 MAY 2 1958

DECLASSIFIED BY *125700/204*  
ON *8/5/76*

NY 65-17275

o/s [ HAYHANEN stated that "MARK" never mentioned his entering or leaving the United States through Canada. HAYHANEN stated that when he and "MARK" were discussing how he, HAYHANEN, would leave the United States for Russia in 1957, they discussed the advantages of Canada as compared to Mexico for leaving the United States. ]

HAYHANEN additionally advised that during the numerous discussions he held with "MARK," the latter individual never mentioned that he had former agents involved in the ROSENBERG spy ring as his agents; never mentioned how or when any of his agents came into or left the United States; in fact, he never mentioned that any of his agents ever had traveled outside the United States. "MARK" did, however, discuss with him, HAYHANEN, on several occasions the fact that some of his, "MARK's," agents were turned over to him by Soviet officials. HAYHANEN stated that while he is aware that "MARK" was an amateur painter, he never heard "MARK" discuss the possibility of concealing messages in his paintings. ]

o/s [ HAYHANEN advised he never knew that "MARK" was ever called "MILT." ]

The following names were mentioned to HAYHANEN in connection with "MARK" to determine if he could furnish any information concerning them: ]

NY 65-17275

Concerning the ROSENBERG spy ring, mentioned by REINO HAYHANEN during interview previously set forth in the details, both JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG were convicted of conspiracy to commit espionage in behalf of the Soviet Union in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, on March 29, 1951. U

The ROSENBERGS were sentenced to death on April 5, 1951, and were executed at Sing Sing Prison, Ossining, New York, on June 19, 1953. U

The following background information pertains to the individuals mentioned during the above interview of REINO HAYHANEN: U

On August 17, 1957, a search, pursuant to a search warrant, was conducted in Room 509, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, which space was utilized by the subject as a storeroom. U

The names and addresses "Mr. Al Gabel, 1533 Townsend Avenue", and "Messinger, 176 E. 176th Street, Bronx", were penciled on the wall of Room 509 at the above address. U

[REDACTED]

b7C, D

[REDACTED]

b7C, D

NY 65-17275

[REDACTED] b7c b7d

A photograph of WALTER VALENTINE KASSEL was obtained by SA W. DANA CARSON from the Passport Office, Department of State, Washington, D. C., because of the similarity of the KASSEL photographs to that of the subject. ✓

[REDACTED] b7c b7d

Miscellaneous

DAVID GREENGLASS, convicted Soviet espionage agent, United States Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, was interviewed on February 17, 1958, by SA THOMAS E. SAUNDERS. GREENGLASS stated in part, that on February 1 and 2, 1958, while confined at the West Street Jail, New York City, (Federal House of Detention,) in connection with a funeral trip permitted him at the time of the death of his mother, he observed Colonel RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL in a cell at the West Street Jail while he (GREENGLASS) was dressing to attend the funeral. GREENGLASS stated that in addition to previously having viewed photographs of ABEL which were published in newspapers and magazines and now having seen ABEL in person, he definitely can say that he has never knowingly observed ABEL prior to his being convicted on espionage charges. ✓

HARRY GOLD, convicted Soviet espionage agent, was interviewed at the above penitentiary by SA SAUNDERS on February 17, 1958, GOLD after viewing the photographs of the subject, stated that ABEL was totally unfamiliar to him and was never a part of his previous activities. ✓

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 65-17275

On March 12, 1958, JACK SOBLE, a convicted Soviet espionage agent, was interviewed at the Federal House of Detention, New York City, by SAS EDWARD F. MC CARTHY and STEPHEN A. MC GARR. ✓

During the interview, SOBLE stated that he had learned from prison sources, which he would not disclose, that ABEL was confined at the Federal House of Detention, New York City, and had mentioned that some day he (ABEL) will be held accountable by the Soviets for the \$5,000 he was supposed to give to HELEN SOBELL. According to SOBLE, ABEL stated his "betrayal" spent it on orgies. ABEL also stated he was chosen for the "work" because of his language ability. ✓

HELEN SOBELL is the wife of MORTON SOBELL, a convicted Soviet espionage agent. ✓

Concerning the \$5,000, mentioned above, REINO HAYHANEN, on May 12, 1957, advised SAS LAWRENCE MC WILLIAMS and EDWARD H. MOODY that "MARK" had received instructions from Moscow to give the \$5,000 to the wife of "STONE". ✓

HAYHANEN subsequently identified photographs of MORTON SOBELL as being identical with "STONE". ✓

459.  
- P -

- 11 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO

DIRECTOR, FBI

~~SECRET~~

DATE: 12/9/71

FROM

SAC, NEW YORK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

SUBJECT:

UNSUB; (FNU) [REDACTED] (S) REFER CIA  
ESP - R  
(Bufile 65-68611)  
(NY file 65-23162) (RUC)  
(WFO file 65-9221)

ALEXANDER SVENCHANSKY  
ESP - R  
(Bufile 100-219710)  
(NK file 105-483)  
(NY file 100-95921)  
(WFO file 105-840)

8-1840CV  
Classified by 3042 PWT/lmn  
Declassify on: OADR 7/2/87

Only pgs 1, 2, 3 were reviewed

ReWFOlets 10/4/71 and 11/17/71 and Bufile 11/5/71.

Enclosed for the Bureau are six copies, for the Newark Office two copies, and for the Washington Field Office three copies of an LHM concerning captioned UNSUB.

[REDACTED]

(S)

REFER CIA

- 4 - BUREAU (ENCS 6) RM
- 2 - NEWARK (105-483) (ENCS 2) RM
- 3 - WASHINGTON FIELD (65-9221) (ENCS 3) RM  
(1 - 105-840)
- 1 - NEW YORK (100-63873) (MUNSELL) REC-47
- 1 - NEW YORK (100-64971) (SOKOLOW)
- 1 - NEW YORK (100-82433) (KOTEN) ST 107
- 1 - NEW YORK (100-95921) (SVENCHANSKY)
- 1 - NEW YORK

65-68611-90

16 DEC 15 1971

JRN:EMD  
(14)

Copy to GEN (S) ATN: [REDACTED]  
by routing slip for  
 info  action  
date 12/22/71  
by HOC/ean

REFER CIA

~~SECRET~~

UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCLOSED IN 100-219710-

51 DEC 27 1971

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

NY 65-23162

~~SECRET~~

ReWFOlet 10/4/71 set forth the following suggested investigation and interviews for the New York Office regarding captioned UNSUB matter:

[REDACTED] (S)

This review was done and the results are set forth in enclosed LHM. As can be seen, there is no positive indication from this review which would point to [REDACTED] REFER CIA (S)

[REDACTED] (S)

[REDACTED] REFER CIA (S)

\*2.

[REDACTED] (NY 100-64971) REFER CIA (S)

SVENCHANSKY presently resides at 71 West Skyline Drive, Ringwood, New Jersey. He continues to be President of Afton Tours, Inc., 1776 Broadway, NYC, and also operates his Package Express and Travel Agency from the same address.

SVENCHANSKY has long been associated with individuals connected with the Communist Party (CP) or CP front groups, dating back to at least 1927. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] HARRY GOLD, confessed atomic spy, in 1950, linked SVENCHANSKY with a Soviet spy ring. GOLD knew him as SHURA SWAN, the latter being described by ABRAHAM BROTHMAN as the individual who introduced BROTHMAN into Soviet espionage activities. SVENCHANSKY, when interviewed by SAS of FBI in 1950, re BROTHMAN'S allegation, admitted knowing BROTHMAN but denied involvement with him in the CP or in espionage activities. (S) b1

BROTHMAN served a fifteen-month sentence from August 1950 to November 1952 in a U. S. penitentiary following his conviction on 11/22/50 on a charge of conspiracy to obstruct justice.

[REDACTED] (S) o/s b1

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

NY 65-23162

[REDACTED]

b/s  
b7c  
b7D

*NY* *me* Concerning SONYA JOSEPHINE BROTHMAN, aka Sonya Sokolow, it is noted that she is a partner in Afton Tours with SVENCHANSKY. She married ABRAHAM BROTHMAN, mentioned above, in January 1968, and currently resides at 17 Franklin Street, Dumont, NJ. Born in the Soviet Union.

[REDACTED]

b1

(S)

[REDACTED]

b/s

(S)

b1

[REDACTED]

b7c

b7D

As in the case of SVENCHANSKY, the NYO does not believe SOKOLOW would be receptive to an interview at this time. Even if she would consent to an interview, it is doubted that she would provide the information desired to assist in resolving instant matter.

- 3 -  
~~SECRET~~



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

February 2, 1951

~~SECRET~~

NO NUMBER  
SAC LETTER

*file copies*

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAC	ALBANY	DENVER	MILWAUKEE	PORTLAND
	ALBUQUERQUE	DETROIT	MINNEAPOLIS	RICHMOND
	ANCHORAGE	EL PASO	MOBILE	ST. LOUIS
	ATLANTA	HONOLULU	NEWARK	SALT LAKE CITY
	BALTIMORE	HOUSTON	NEW HAVEN	SAN ANTONIO
	BIRMINGHAM	INDIANAPOLIS	NEW ORLEANS	SAN DIEGO
	BOSTON	KANSAS CITY	NEW YORK	SAN FRANCISCO
	BUFFALO	KNOXVILLE	NORFOLK	SAN JUAN
	BUTTE	LITTLE ROCK	OKLAHOMA CITY	SAVANNAH
	CHARLOTTE	LOS ANGELES	OMAHA	SEATTLE
	CHICAGO	LOUISVILLE	PHILADELPHIA	SPRINGFIELD
	CINCINNATI	MEMPHIS	PHOENIX	WASHINGTON, D. C.
	CLEVELAND	MIAMI	PITTSBURGH	QUANTICO
	DALLAS			

*8-1810W*  
 Classified by *3043 PWT/llm*  
 Declassify on: OADR 7/15/87  
 Only pages 1-3 were  
 reviewed for Rosenberg

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN  
 OTHERWISE

Classified *58850 Reg*  
 Declassify on: OADR

CLASSIFIED AND  
 EXTENDED BY *2842 PWT/llm*  
 REASON FOR EXTENSION  
 SECURITY, 1-2.42  
 REVIEW FOR  
 DECLASSIFICATION  
 7-29-91  
 7-29-81

RE: ESPIONAGE AND INTERNAL SECURITY  
 INVESTIGATIONS (FULL UTILIZATION  
 OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS  
 SOURCES OF INFORMATION)

Reference is made to No Number SAC Letter dated May 4, 1950, wherein the background of 29 informants and sources of information was set forth. Each office was instructed to consider utilizing those individuals on a very selective basis in certain important espionage and internal security cases.

For the further assistance of the field, there are being set forth the backgrounds of additional informants and sources of information. Each Agent is again cautioned not to set out leads indiscriminately to contact these individuals. Obviously if an informant stopped his Party or espionage activity in the mid-'30s, he is not going to have information concerning an individual now under investigation who would have been only ten years old at the time. Too many contacts with these individuals may cause them to become uncooperative. On the other hand, if it is felt that these informants or sources of information have information of value, they should, of course, be interviewed.

Thomas Lessing Black *XX u* *16-04 1266* Philadelphia

Black joined the Communist Party in 1931, in New York City. In 1934, Black entered into Soviet espionage under the direction of Gaik Ovakimian. Black has furnished information concerning his Soviet superiors from 1934 to 1950, his American contacts in the field of industrial espionage and his contacts while working for the Soviets in the Trotskyite Section of the Socialist Party in 1937 and the Socialist Workers Party from 1938 to 1941 *& u*

MAILED TO  
 FEB 3 1951  
 COMM - FBI  
 FEB 10 1951

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3-1-1  
 25-420-3  
 66-25420-3  
 0/5

Harry Gold

Philadelphia (Temporary)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Gold entered into Soviet espionage work in late 1935 and continued until 1950. Gold was implicated in an extensive espionage network and has furnished information regarding his Soviet superiors and associates and their activities, which included Klaus Fuchs, Julius Rosenberg, David Greenglass, Alfred Dean Slack, Abraham Brothman, et al. Gold has been sentenced to thirty years imprisonment. His place of incarceration has not at this time been fixed.

[REDACTED] Ru [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Ru

o/s

b7c  
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b2  
b7c  
b7D

[REDACTED] Ru

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (S)

b1  
b7c  
b7D

2-3-51  
NO NUMBER  
SAC LETTER

- 3 -

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

mlvw

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : W. R. GLAVIN

DATE: November 22, 1950

FROM : H. L. EDWARDS

SUBJECT: ROBERT LESTER PIETSCH  
Special Agent (E) Applicant

Tolson	_____
Ladd	_____
Clegg	_____
Glavin	_____
Nichols	_____
Rosen	_____
Tracy	_____
Harbo	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Nease	_____
Gandy	_____

Applicant's father-in-law or brother-in-law is possibly identical with the HENRY HORSTMANN mentioned in Bureau Files # 65-59183-558, p. 22 and # 65-59183-584, both entitled ALFRED DEAN SLACK, Was.--ESPIONAGE-R.

Serial 558, p. 22 reflects that the name of H. HORSTMANN, 203 Westminster St., Syracuse, N.Y., was listed in an address book found during a permissiv search of ALFRED DEAN SLACK'S home.

Serial 584 reflects that the name of HENRY HORSTMANN, 203 Westminster Ave., was listed in a notebook found in SLACK'S home in Clay, N.Y., during a search in June, 1950. SLACK, when questioned, stated that HENRY HORSTMANN was a salesman for the General Dyestuff Co., who contacted SLACK at Eastman Kodak in Rochester, N.Y., where one of SLACK'S responsibilities was purchasing dyestuffs. This company has a plant in Albany, N.Y., but it is SLACK'S opinion that HORSTMANN now resides in New York City where he is working for the same company.

ALFRED DEAN SLACK has admitted dealing with GAIK OVAKIMIAN, SAM SEMENOV, and HARRY GOLD, Soviet espionage agents and is presently in jail in Tennessee awaiting Grand Jury action. This information was submitted to the Bureau in Aug. and Sept. of 1950.

INDEXED - 21

67-454686-14

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

86-1840  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-19-87 BY 3042

pg. 1

*put in  
file for  
admiral*

*11/27/50  
[Handwritten initials]*

b7c  
b7D

b7c

b7c

b7c

b7c

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

BUREAU

FILE NO.

HAW

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>1/24/52</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>1/8-11, 15, 18 17/52</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>WILFRED GOODWIN</b>
TITLE <b>JENNIE PLOTNIK nee, HELLER Aka: Jean Heller</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT STENOGRAPHER, IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NEW YORK, NEW YORK</b>

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6/15/87 BY 3042 PUY/AS

Birth data verified. Unable to locate Alpha Business School. Employments NY District, INS; US Treasury Department, Collector of Internal Revenue; US Treasury Department, Savings Bonds Division; Detecto Scale Company, INC., all verified. JACOB FEINSTEIN, Supervisor, Office of Housing Expediter, unable to recall exact period of employment. Records at Certified Pharmaceutical Company, Inc, unavailable and no one recalls. Attempts to locate Broadhaven Manufacturing Company and Roymar negative. Unemployment from about December 1948 to April 1950 verified by neighbor. Employers, references and neighbors state applicant is a good stenographer who is quiet, reputable and loyal to the US.

One **WILLIAM L. MESSING**, with offices at 350 5th Avenue, listed as Attorney at Record for defendants convicted of conspiracy to obstruct justice.

No credit or criminal record for applicant or immediate family.

- R U C -

R  
 HAW  
 2 MRS. LEONARD PLOTNIK

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Edward Scheidt</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">77-52088-5</div>
COPIES OF THIS REPORT <b>one cc Andrews</b> 3 - Bureau (77-52088) <b>FEB 12 1952</b> 1 - New York (77-14236)	RECORDED - 4 INDEXED - 4

NY 77-14236

members thereof, including known espionage agents." (Congressional Committee on Un-American Activities, Report on the National Lawyers Guild, House Report No. 3123, September 21, 1950 (originally released September 17, 1950).)

3. It "came into being early in 1937" and "on June 5, 1940, A. A. BERLE, Jr., Assistant Secretary of State, resigned from the National Lawyers' Guild, charging that the leadership of the organization is not prepared to take any stand which conflicts with the Communist Party line." Cited by the committee as a "Communist front for attorneys." (California Committee on Un-American Activities, Reports, 1943, p. 98; 1947, p. 48.)

4. "The late FRANK P. WALSH, Comptroller, JOSEPH D. MC GOLDRICK, Judge FERDINAND PECORA, Hon. ADOLPH BERLE, Assistant Secretary of State; NATHAN MARCOLD, Solicitor to the Department of the Interior, and others have resigned from the organization on the ground that it is Communist-dominated." (New York City Council Committee investigating the Municipal Civil Service Commission.)

Confidential Informant T-3, of known reliability, advised that the Communist Party considers the National Lawyers' Guild to be a working ally.

File Number 114909 of the Criminal Docket in the Federal District Court, for the Southern District of New York, indicates that one WILLIAM L. NESSING who had offices at 350 5th Avenue, was the Attorney of Record for ABRAHAM BROTHMAN and MIRIAM MOSKOWITZ who were convicted on November 22, 1950 for the violation of Sections 88 and 241 of Title 18, USC, which is defined as conspiracy to obstruct justice. Mr. BROTHMAN is presently serving a two-year sentence at the Federal Penitentiary at Atlanta, Georgia and Mrs. MOSKOWITZ is presently serving a two-year sentence in the Penitentiary for Women at Alderson, West Virginia. Both Mrs. MOSKOWITZ and Mrs. BROTHMAN were convicted on testimony of HARRY GOLD, an admitted Soviet Espionage Agent, who is presently serving 30 years at Lewisburg, Pennsylvania for conspiracy to commit espionage on behalf of the Soviet Union.

Neighborhood

524 East 2nd Street  
Apartment 6C  
New York City

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Harbo
- Mr. Belmont
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, Philadelphia

SUBJECT: EDITOR AND PUBLISHER

DATE: June 5, 1950

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/STP/STX  
#81640

CRIME RECORDS SECTION

Reference is made to my telephone call to Inspector J. J. McGuire of the Bureau 1 p.m., 5/24/50, relative to a call received from Mr. JOSEPH W. DRAGONETTI, local manager of "Editor and Publisher," Philadelphia, who called relative to the arraignment of HARRY GOLD, subject in the case entitled "HARRY GOLD, was, ESPIONAGE (R)," in Judge JAMES P. McGRANERY's chambers, U. S. Courthouse, Philadelphia, 5/23/50.

Reference is also made to an article which appeared in "Editor and Publisher" for 5/27/50, Page 52, captioned "Alleged Spy in Philadelphia, Story in D.C.," which story is inaccurate in several respects.

The first paragraph states that J. EDGAR HOOVER released the story from Washington, which is incorrect, the news release having been made by the Department.

Paragraph three of the article states that the hearing for GOLD was in process the same time the story broke from Washington. This is incorrect because a reporter called this office within a minute or two after I had left the office to take GOLD down to the Federal Building for the arraignment, at which time the reporter advised Supervisor NORRIS S. HARZENSTEIN that the story was then coming in on the press wires and that this was the reason for his call.

The article reflects that I told E & P that I "could not say whether newsmen were barred or not." I am transmitting a copy of memorandum reflecting my conversation with DRAGONETTI and the information actually furnished to him.

On Saturday night, 5/27/50, I met RUSSELL GREEN of United Press and ORLO ROBERTSON of Associated Press, who are referred to in the article in E & P; and they advised me that DRAGONETTI had tried very hard to get them to tell him that they had been barred from the GOLD arraignment in Judge McGRANERY's chambers. They were both in complete agreement that DRAGONETTI had been very interested in having them say that they had been barred from the hearing. GREEN said that DRAGONETTI had actually argued with him to get him to say that he had been barred, and ROBERTSON agreed that the same thing had happened to him. Both stated that they had told DRAGONETTI that they had not been barred from the Judge's chambers, but rather that they had gotten there late and that the Judge's door had been closed and they did not feel they had the right to go barging in; that two men were sitting in the Judge's outer office whom they did not know, who when they asked advised them there was a hearing going on. GREEN stated that they later found out that these men were the Judge's law clerks, but at the time they did not know who they were. GREEN stated that they had told DRAGONETTI, "You just don't go barging in a Federal Judge's chambers when the door is closed."

I thought the Bureau would be interested in this information, which would seem to indicate DRAGONETTI's approach was subjective rather than objective.

ENCLOSURE

AC/...

JUN 28 1951

Enclosures

RECORDED - 131

INDEXED - 131

94-3-25-128

MAY 13 1951

OR/...

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR CORNELIUS  
 FROM : SA JAMES R. MORRISON

DATE: June 1, 1950

SUBJECT: ARTICLE APPEARING IN THE  
 MAY 26, 1950 ISSUE OF  
 EDITOR & PUBLISHER CONCERNING  
 THE REACTION OF THE PHILADELPHIA  
 NEWSPAPERS ON THE HEARING OF  
 HARRY GOULD

#861840  
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/RJT/ck

o/s [ On June 1, 1950 the writer personally contacted Mr JOHN C. MERRILL, Managing Editor of the Easton, Pa., newspaper "The Easton Express", and as previously instructed, conveyed your personal appreciation of his assistance in the matter of the unfavorable publicity given to the Bureau by the Wilkes Barre, Pa., newspapers. Mr MERRILL advised he was happy to have been able to be of assistance to both you and the Bureau and that he would always cooperate to the fullest extent with both you and the Bureau. He said that as far as he has been able to determine the Wilkes Barre newspapers have not made any correction or retraction of the false impression they left with their readers and doubts they will now do so. He advised that in his opinion they were guilty of "both bad newspaper work and shabby treatment of the Bureau". ]

At this time Mr MERRILL produced a clipping from the magazine Editor & Publisher entitled "Alleged Spy in Philadelphia, Story in D.C." which as he recalls appeared in the issue of May 26, 1950. Inasmuch as Mr MERRILL desired to keep this clipping for his files and inasmuch as it may possibly not have been brought to your attention it is being quoted in its entirety:

Philadelphia - No newspapermen were present at the hearing May 16 for HARRY GOLD, the Philadelphian accused by the FBI of being an atomic spy, because J. Edgar Hoover released the story from Washington and local agents, acting under orders, would not volunteer any additional details.

o/s [ "Although newsmen were not actually barred from the hearing, held late at night in the chambers of Federal Judge James P. McGranery it was conducted under such secrecy that coverage was difficult.

Gold  
 "The chief gripe among reporters and desk men here was that the hearing for Gould was in process at the same time the story broke from Washington. However, reporters here were able to get some sketchy details from Judge McGranery,

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
JUN 2 1950	
FBI - PHILADELPHIA	

94-3-4-25-128

ENCLOSURE



"Arthur Cornelius, Jr., local agent in charge of the FBI, told E & P he could not say whether newsmen were barred or not, but as far as the details of the arrest of Gould, etc., were concerned, he had to refer reporters to Washington.

o/s



"An indication of the conditions under which the press had to operate here was given by Russell Green, reporter for the United Press. He was the first man to arrive at Judge McGranery's chambers after getting the tip on the hearing.

"He said that although no attempts were made to bar him, the hearing appeared to be held under such secrecy that it would have been if any newspapermen would have arrived in time; also there was a guard at Judge McGranery's door.

Gold

"Mr Green told E & P that the hearing for Gould was over just a few minutes after he arrived and he had to obtain sketchy details from Judge McGranery. This was also true in the case of Orin Robertson of the Associated Press. Samuel Ettinger of the Inquirer and Andrian Lee of the Bulletin.

o/s



"Mr Robertson said the local FBI office did cooperate to the extent of making a picture of the suspect available.

"Ordinarily, Federal hearings are conducted in the U.S. Commissioner's office,"

Mr. MERRILL said he realized that an important story such as this one with nation-wide interest had to be released from the Bureau in Washington, but that it must have made the Philadelphia papers very angry with the Bureau when they could not obtain any details locally and missed the hearing. He said it was most unfortunate this criticism appeared in Editor & Publisher, especially so soon after the Wilkes Barre incident

Walter Merrill & explain situation,

d.

File

May 26, 1950

SAC A. CORNELIUS, JR.

ABRAHAM BROTHMAN  
Espionage (R)

At 12.40 p.m., 5/24/50, I received a message from ASAC HINZE that JOSEPH W. DRAGONNETTI, local manager of "Editor & Publisher," RI 6-4532, desired that I call relative to the hearing in Judge McGRANERY's chambers on the GOLD case.

I called Mr. DRAGONNETTI, and he stated that the Philadelphia Inquirer had commented in their article on the GOLD case that last night the newspapermen were barred from the arraignment. He wanted to know if this was true and, if so, why.

I told Mr. DRAGONNETTI that I was at the arraignment and that I had no personal knowledge of any barring of reporters. I told him that I was at the hearing in the chambers and that I had not seen any reporters in the chambers, but that I actually did not know if there were any there because although I knew the identity of those sitting in front of me a number of people could have been behind me without my knowledge. I told him that when I left the chambers after the hearing I did notice a number of reporters and photographers in the outer room of the Judge's chambers. I talked to some of them. This was the extent of my knowledge, and the conduct of the hearing <sup>and</sup> the manner in which admissions to and from the courtroom were controlled were entirely a matter for the Judge and were none of the business of the FBI; that we had nothing to say about the manner in which a hearing was conducted or who would be admitted or not admitted to the hearing or arraignment.

I told him that when I had left the office with GOLD to arraign him, I had left word that if any newsmen called they were to be told that GOLD was being arraigned before Judge McGRANERY in his chambers and that I knew that this message had been given to several newspapermen who called the office.

Inspector J. J. MC GUIRE of the Bureau was furnished with this information at 1 p.m. The call to Mr. DRAGONNETTI was made at 12.45 p.m.

AC/njm

532

#861840

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-89 BY 3042/pwt/cls

94-3425-128  
ENCLOSURE

65 JUN 27 1950

RECORDED - 131

INDEXED - 131

June 15, 1950

94-3-425-128

G. I. R. 3

16

Mr. John C. Merrill  
Managing Editor  
Easton Daily Express  
Easton, Pennsylvania

Dear Mr. Merrill:

Your discussion on June 1, 1950, with Special Agent James E. Morrison relative to the May 29, 1950, Editor and Publisher account of the "May 16, 1950; Harry Gold hearing has been brought to my attention. It appears that again this publication has erred. So that you will be apprised of the true facts I will briefly set them out here.

The first news story concerning Gold was released at approximately 10:30 p.m., May 23, 1950, by the Department of Justice in Washington and not by me.

Gold was arraigned at 10:45 p.m., May 23, 1950, in the chambers of Federal Judge James F. McCraney, Federal Building, 9th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia. Paragraph three of the Editor and Publisher story states the hearing for Gold was in process when the release was made in Washington. This is obviously incorrect. Within a minute or two after Gold was taken from the offices of the FBI in the Widener Building, Broad Street, Philadelphia, for the ten to twelve minute drive to the Federal Building, a reporter called our Philadelphia office requesting comment on the Gold story. The reporter said the story was just then coming to the press wires and this was the reason for his call. This reporter, and others who called, were told that Gold was being arraigned before Judge McCraney in his chambers.

Special Agent in Charge Arthur Carmelina, Jr., of our Philadelphia office has talked with both the Associated Press and the United Press representatives in Philadelphia and states they were certainly

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/RAJ/pls

#861840

MAILED 4  
JUN 15 1950  
COMM. - FBI

- Tolson
- Ladd
- Clegg
- Glavin
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Harbo
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Tele. Room
- Nease
- Gandy

NO 30  
MAY 23 1950

RECEIVED

95  
R2N

Mr. John C. Merrill

June 15, 1950

74-3-4-25-128

not "barred" from the hearing, but rather, they arrived late. As one reporter told the Editor and Publisher manager in Philadelphia who questioned him about the hearing, "You just don't go barging in a Federal Judge's chambers when the door is closed." Both men further stated that the "guard" consisted of two of Judge McGranery's law clerks who told the reporter a hearing was in process. O/S

The hearing, of course, was not conducted by the FBI, but by Judge McGranery who had sole authority over it. Mr. Cornelius did not advise Editor and Publisher, as the latter reports, "he could not say whether newsmen were barred or not . . ." Mr. Cornelius did say, however, he attended the hearing and had no personal knowledge of barring of reporters. He explained that admission to the chambers was solely a matter for Judge McGranery to decide. He explained he talked with several reporters after the hearing and also observed press photographers in the outer room of the Judge's chambers.

There seems no question but that Joseph W. Dragonetti, Philadelphia manager of Editor and Publisher, was interested in having the reporters he talked with state they had been barred from the hearing. This they refused to do, pointing out they were not barred but were late in arriving at the Judge's chambers.

Because of the personal interest you have shown in this matter I thought it proper to call to your attention the several errors in fact and distortions contained in the Editor and Publisher article.

Your continued interest in the work of this Bureau is indeed appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: <sup>7/11/50</sup> Super <sup>sq</sup> van Loon advises that on the basis of reports and the memoranda from Philadelphia, Gold was arraigned at 10:45 p.m. <sup>at</sup> May 23, 1950. This information is consistent with Cornelius's statement that "Within a minute or two after Gold left the Widener Building en route to the Federal Building the story was on the wires, and it takes approximately 10 minutes to travel from the Widener Building to the Federal Building."

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, ST. LOUIS

SUBJECT: NEWSPAPER ARTICLE

DATE: JUNE 2, 1950

There is transmitted herewith an editorial clipped from the May 31, 1950 issue of the St. Louis Globe-Democrat, entitled FBI'S GOOD JOB. Mr. Lon Burrowes is the Managing Editor of this newspaper.

GBW:mw  
Enclosure

ENCL.  
46c

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/pwt/cls  
#801840

RECORDED - 46

INDEXED - 46

EX-77

94-8-76873  
AUG 16 1950  
[Signature]

## FBI'S GOOD JOB

Working quietly and meticulously, the Federal Bureau of Investigation is unearthing an international Communist spy ring that may prove the most far-flung and sensational in history.

It began, as far as known, with the arrest and confession of Dr. Klaus Fuchs, German-born British atomic spy, who has admitted handing over top-secret bomb information to Russians. It may end with the capture of hundreds of Americans, Canadians and British, enmeshed in a gigantic plot to sell out their countries.

It was the FBI that instigated the arrest of Fuchs. Through the British renegade scientist, information was obtained that led to apprehension of Harry Gold, an obscure hospital biochemist, charged with being an intermediary through which Fuchs passed to the Soviet some of the most elaborately guarded secrets of military annals.

The case of Gold is harshly disturbing. He was so colored by anonymity, not even members of his own family had an inkling of his Communist tendencies. He was not a soap-boxer, belonged to no fellow-traveling groups, did not talk the cult. But he served an alien, inimical power.

Gold is reported to have told the FBI that he believed he was "only helping the Soviet Union obtain certain information to which it was entitled." Fuchs told a similar story. In the investigation of the Canadian spy ring, it was disclosed that every member had been called on to make a choice—loyalty to country or loyalty to the world cause of Communism. Communism won in each instance. Perhaps there had been a struggle with conscience, but in each instance the pull of Communism, the belief that its ideology had priority over any other, made traitors of them all.

Is it any wonder the "hysteria" some charge in our Communist rootings has gripped so many? When a man of Gold's caliber can be taken in by an utterly foreign philosophy and betray his country to enemy agents, even the professionally tolerant must be struck with hard-pricking fear. The spy machinery of Russia reaches wide and far below the surface of our easy democracy.

Combatting these vicious operations, the FBI is racking up a creditable record. Before Dr. Fuchs' questioning by FBI men is ended, it is expected several thousands of names will be added to FBI dossiers. London newspapers talk of impending arrests and about 2000 suspects are being investigated.

The leaders of Red front groups are already tabulated and watched by FBI. The tougher job of ferreting out the more dangerous subversives, the professionals and amateurs in espionage, is being handled steadily. There is no sincere. But the assignment looks to be in capable hands.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 2042/RUT/cks

no cd  
6-6-50  
hen

ad  
dk  
4/8/50  
4/8/50

ST. LOUIS GLOBE-DEMOCRAT  
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI  
MAY 31, 1950

ENCLOSURE

94-8-116-73

June 8, 1950

INDEXED - 46

94-8-116-73

RECORDED - 46

Mr. E. Lansing ~~Ray~~  
Editor  
St. Louis Globe-Democrat  
St. Louis, Missouri

G. I. R. 1

Dear Mr. Ray:

EX-71

Your editorial concerning the Harry Gold case which appeared in the May 31st edition of the St. Louis Globe-Democrat has been brought to my attention and I want to take this opportunity to express my appreciation.

I am much encouraged by your display of confidence in this Bureau. Your comments and editorials are a source of deep satisfaction to my associates and to me personally.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/pw/cks  
#861840

CC: St. Louis  
Attention SAC: Reurlet 6/2/50.

MAILED 10  
JUN 8 1950  
CC:m-m - FBI

DDC:dmr:mad

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

JUN 8 2 34 PM '50

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

F B I

RECEIVED - DIRECTOR

360

63 AUG 30 1950

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
F B I  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
JUN 2 03 PM '50

June 6, 1950

Mr. Joseph Leslie  
Editor  
The Ledger-Dispatch  
Norfolk, Virginia

Dear Mr. Leslie:

It was indeed encouraging to read your editorial entitled "The Sachs Case: Chapter Two" which appeared in The Ledger-Dispatch on May 25, 1950, and I did want to take this opportunity to express my appreciation.

It was good of you to bring this matter to the attention of your readers and you may be sure that my associates and I find your words to be a source of deep gratification. I trust the work of this Bureau will continue to merit your approval.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/BJ/CLS  
#861840

CC: Norfolk

DDC:ok:lch

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

50 AUG 24 1950

MAILED 17  
JUN 7 1950  
COMM - FBI

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
FBI  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

JUN 6 4 24 PM '50

AUG 16 1950

JUN 7 10 01 AM '50

h  
Encl.  
Norfolk

94-8-130  
33



Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Egan	_____
Mr. Gurnea	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Pennington	_____
Mr. Quinn	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

## The Fuchs Case: Chapter Two

Last February Scotland Yard arrested Dr. Klaus Fuchs, a German-born refugee scientist at the atomic laboratories at Harwell, England, for violation of the Official Secrets Act, on information supplied at least in part by the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Now the FBI has arrested one Harry Gold, a Russian-born research chemist at a municipal hospital in Philadelphia, on a charge that Gold received atomic bomb secrets from Fuchs and, like Fuchs, saw that they reached Russia. The war-rant's naming of a "John Doe" collaborator with Gold suggests that one or more additional indictments may be sought in this extraordinary case.

It is an extraordinary case because of its trans-Atlantic ramifications, its enactment in large part on United States soil in time of war, and its long-hidden menace to the secrecy of a phase of our national defense which is important both to this country and to the Western defensive alliance against Russia.

Dr. Fuchs confessed not only that he had made contact with Soviet couriers in England but that he had met them in the United States, where he was a member of the British mission which helped assemble the first atomic bomb at Los Alamos, N. M. The meetings in this country took place between late 1943 and 1945. The FBI states that Harry Gold's alleged contacts with Fuchs took place in New York, Cambridge, Mass., at Santa Fe, N. M., on dates bracketed by these years. Not only did Fuchs enter this country unsuspected as a spy and vouched for by British intelligence, but both men were free at that time and presumably for a large part of the two-year period intervening between the war's end and their apprehension.

What damage Fuchs did, and Gold may have done, to the national defense may be made public. Fuchs received a sentence of 14 years on two counts of violating the Official Secrets Act by passing information. The nature of that information has not been revealed.

The case regarding Fuchs alone shows the immense difficulty that two of the world's best police systems encountered in ferreting out a dangerous spy, operating in relative obscurity. Now the FBI has produced another suspect, even more obscure, whose arrest may tie the strands of espionage even more firmly to these shores. While Senators denounce officials of the State Department, whose lives are lived out in the public spotlight, the professional spy-hunters have the harder task of searching the dark alleys for foreign agents who can be expected to seek the kind of anonymity that surrounded Harry Gold. Their search is continuous. Sometimes it fails. Often it is unrewarded and even obscured by the efforts of amateur spy-seekers. But the effort should be unremitting—to unravel the Fuchs network and mete punishment to the guilty.

*Joseph*

*36  
28-5-50*

*DC  
-2-50  
Heur  
slid added to  
w/ memo 6-6-50*

*DDCD  
7/1/50*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/PWT/PLS  
#861840

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 26 1950	
FBI - NORFOLK	
<i>Bureau</i>	

*NORFOLK Ledger-Dispatch  
5-25-50*

*Mr. Joseph A. Leahy, Editor  
ENCLOSURE  
DDC  
let. to Leahy 4/6/50*

*94-8-130-23*

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : L. B. NICHOLS  
FROM : M. A. JONES  
SUBJECT: HAROLD F. DETLEFSEN

DATE: June 20, 1950

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/PWT/CS  
#206540

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Egan	_____
Mr. Gurnea	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Pennington	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

An editorial commendatory of the Bureau's efforts in the Harry Gold case appeared in The Bellevue Gazette on June 5, 1950. No previous correspondence directed to this newspaper by the Bureau.

[REDACTED]

According to a note from the Special Agent in Charge of the Cleveland Office, the editor, Harold F. Detlefsen, has always been cooperative.

### RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the attached letter be forwarded to Mr. Harold F. Detlefsen thanking him for his commendatory editorial

[REDACTED]

Attachment

ROK:bjc

*sh*  
60

RECORDED - 60

INDEXED - 60

44-8-1389-2

AUG 16 1950

34

CRIMINAL

PERM. FILES

b7c

b7c

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/PWT/CLS

# 801840

THE BELLEVUE GAZETTE  
**IN OUR OPINION**

**Praise For F. B. I.**

THOSE who may feel the Federal Bureau of Investigation isn't all it should be might ponder the accounts of how the F. B. I. tracked down Harry Gold, admitted atomic spy.

The story makes exciting reading and offers a pretty convincing demonstration of the organization's efficiency.

For example, the F. B. I. had only one meagre clue, a brief physical description that would have fit many, many people. "The man was short, of stocky build and had a round face." That was the manner in which Klaus Fuchs described the man whom he said served him as a sort of go-between in the Russian atomic bomb ring.

That was all the F. B. I. had to work with. They assumed he might be a chemist or a scientist and began a systematic checking of the papers of thousands of companies which had been issued government permits to purchase chemical materials.

Then Fuchs' own movements in the U. S. were re-traced and finally the F. B. I. had collected a list of 1,300 possible suspects, and from that list they had to pick only one man!

After sifting the list and gradually reducing it to several hundred, then scores and finally to one man, they decided Harry Gold must be the man they were seeking.

All this is an example of F. B. I. "bungling", as some critics claim. America could use more of it.

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Egan	
Mr. Gurnea	
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Mohr	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

*[Handwritten initials and signatures over the routing slip]*

*No ch  
6/13/50  
ben*

THE BELLEVUE GAZETTE  
Bellevue, Ohio  
Monday, June 5, 1950  
HAROLD F. DETLEFSEN, Editor

[Redacted block of text]

This editor has always been cooperative.

*b7c*

*[Handwritten signature]*

Res [Redacted]

*b7c*

*enclosure*

*94-8-1389-2*

June 21, 1950

RECORDED - 60 94-7-1379-2

Mr. Harold F. Detlefsen  
Editor  
The Bellevue Gazette  
Bellevue, Ohio

Dear Mr. Detlefsen:

Your editorial entitled "Praise for F.B.I." which appeared in The Bellevue Gazette on June 15, 1950, has come to my attention.

I did want to take this opportunity to express my appreciation for your very commendatory remarks concerning the efforts of this Bureau in the Gold case. My associates and I are highly encouraged by your interest in directing the attention of your readers to the performance of the FBI in fulfilling the responsibilities placed upon it.

We trust that we will always merit your confidence and support.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

cc - Tour Room

ROK:bjc:gl

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

JUN 21 1950  
COMM - FBI

RECEIVED DIRECTOR  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
JUN 21 2 40 PM '50

RECEIVED DIRECTOR  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
JUN 21 1 00 PM '50

RECEIVED DIRECTOR  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
JUN 21 1 00 PM '50

RECEIVED DIRECTOR  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
JUN 21 1 00 PM '50

Handwritten initials/signature

PERKINS

June 7, 1950

Waterbury

Mr. William F. Vosburgh  
Editorial Director  
The American  
Waterbury, Connecticut

Dear Mr. Vosburgh:

Your editorial entitled "The Cold Case" which appeared in your May 28 edition has been brought to my attention and I want to take this opportunity to express my appreciation.

You may be sure that my associates and I are encouraged by your support and I trust that our future efforts continue to merit your approval.

Sincerely yours,  
J. Edgar Hoover

CC: New Haven

DDC: lch

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/PWT/cls

RECEIVED - DIRECTOR  
F B I  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

JUN 9 9 25 AM '50

ENCLOSURE

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Roos \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

RECORDED - 100  
INDEXED - 100

JUN 8 1950

JUN 16 1950

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
F B I  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

JUN 7 3 50 PM '50

55 SEP 5 1950

94-8-206-

*Handwritten notes and signatures in the top right corner.*

### The Gold Case

*Is it out of order to call attention to the fact that it wasn't a congressional investigation that broke the Gold case?*

The arrest of Harry Gold, the Philadelphia bio-chemist who is said to have confessed serving as one of the go-betweens taking atomic energy secrets from Dr. Klaus Fuchs and forwarding them to Russia, makes it clearer than ever that espionage has been one of the functions of the Communist Party apparatus in this country.

It was the breaking of the Fuchs case that led to the discovery of Gold's part in the conspiracy. Gold, himself, may be willing to furnish information which will lead to further revelations and more evidence of the Communist Party's actual role.

From the facts that are established in this way it may be possible to arrive at common-sense conclusions about the need for tightening our internal defenses against penetration by Communist Party agents and subversive persons working for the Communist Party.

It is worth noting, however, that the evidence that broke the Gold case was not gathered by radio commentators seeking to create exclusive news for their own broadcasts. It is worth not-

ing that the facts were not dug up by senators who needed something sensational to proclaim at party dinners. The investigating was not carried out in front of a battery of klieg lights and television cameras and microphones. The Gold case, like every other case that has brought to light important facts in connection with the activities of the country's enemies, was developed through long months of detailed work, carefully guarded against publicity.

Gold never would have been caught if the investigators had shouted from the rooftops every time they came upon a new suspect. Gold was pinned down only after the elimination of hundreds of persons who might have been temporarily under suspicion.

This sequel to the Fuchs case and chapters yet to come in the chronicle of atomic espionage in the United States are possible only because we have as expert and well-disciplined a security organization as the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

And because the FBI is permitted to work secretly and because the FBI is not required to reveal all its methods and its sources of information every time a senator wants to make headlines!

*770 cd  
6/5/50  
New*

*Publ 6-7-50  
D.D.C.  
cc: New Haven*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/PWT/cls  
#801840

*34/28  
ack  
D.D.C.*

Date 5-26-50  
Submitted by the New Haven  
Office

Waterbury Republican  
 Waterbury American  
 Torrington Register

94-8-206-17

ENCLOSURE

June 13, 1950

Mr. Wright ~~Bryan~~  
Editor  
Atlanta Journal  
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Bryan:

You have my sincere thanks for your action in reprinting in the Atlanta Journal on June 2, 1950, the editorial "The Old Reliable" from The ~~Chattanooga~~ Times.

My associates and I are highly encouraged to note your expression of approval regarding our efforts in the case involving ~~Harry Gold~~. You may be sure that we shall continue our endeavors with a view to obtaining maximum results in maintaining investigative coverage of subversive forces seeking to destroy our form of government.

Sincerely yours,  
J. Edgar Hoover

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-2-87 BY 3042/PJT/ck  
#861840

RECEIVED - DIRECTOR  
F B I  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
JUN 14 9 54 AM '50

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
F B I  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
JUN 13 7 19 PM '50

MAILED 10  
JUN 15 1950  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

cc - Atlanta

ARA: jms  
100-232-99  
10

RECORDED - 27  
INDEXED - 27

194-8-232-99  
JUN 18 1950  
37  
JBM  
Jm

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

**The Old Reliable**  
*Chattanooga Times*  
 IT IS WELL FOR THE public to realize the FBI's efficiency. Last week, the story was revealed that the FBI had found the man who was the go-between in the Klaus Fuchs betrayal of atomic secrets to Russia. That man is Harry Gold.  
 Klaus Fuchs described the unknown man as "short, stocky build, round face" and that was the only clue. Yet, out of a list of 1,200 possible suspects, the FBI finally located the right man, and that man confessed.  
 We can still depend on the FBI to locate traitors in the United States.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/PWT/CS  
 # 801840

Wright Bryan - ed  
 Atlanta Journal  
 already on Budmes  
 6-9-50  
 hew

A.F. Mynderse - ed  
 Chattanooga Times  
 already on Budmes  
 6-9-50  
 hew

Mr. Robert Bryan  
 6-13-50  
 ara

Mr. Robert Mynderse  
 6-13-50  
 ara

35  
 28  
 cof

THE ATLANTA JOURNAL  
 DATE JUNE 2, 1950  
 RE: FUCASE  
 AT FILE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

94-8-232-99

ENCLOSURE



PERS. FILES

June 6, 1950

Mr. Melville F. Ferguson  
Editor  
The Evening Bulletin  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Dear Mr. Ferguson:

I wish to express my sincere appreciation for your editorial "Our Own Scotland Yard," which appeared in The Evening Bulletin on May 26, 1950.

My associates and I are very glad to learn that you approve of the manner in which this Bureau is discharging its responsibilities in matters affecting the internal security of our country, and particularly in the case involving Harry Gold.

You may be sure that we of the FBI are constantly seeking to achieve maximum results in performing our authorized duties.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

cc Philadelphia

ARA:mjp

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/pur/als  
# 561840

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SEP 5 1951

MAILED 17  
JUN 7 1950  
COMM - FBI

RECORDED - 103  
INDEXED - 109  
EX-71

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
JUN 6 5 34 PM '50  
FBI  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

14-8 sub-31-86  
JUN 16 1950

RECEIVED DIRECTOR  
FBI  
JUN 5 1950

2/3

2/3

RE: EDITORIAL ON BUREAU WITH REFERENCE TO CASE OF "HARRY GOLD, ESPIONAGE (R)."

### Our Own Scotland Yard

It would be hard to find a better example of F. B. I. patience and diligence than is afforded by the case of Harry Gold, the local scientist accused of turning over atomic secrets to Russia.

For generations Britain's Scotland Yard has been held up as the top-notch police organization of the world. It has been glamorized in fiction, but it performed in fact. It is doubtful if it ever did a better job of needle-in-the-haystack hunting than the F. B. I. did in the Gold case.

Beginning with 1,200 possible suspects, the F. B. I. whittled down the list steadily over a period of months until Gold was singled out as the most likely suspect. Then came the climactic job of taking movies of the man, flying them to London and having them identified by the British traitor, Dr. Fuchs. What fiction could outdo that?

Not only has the organization through the years perfected the business of thorough search, but it has also safeguarded the constitutional liberties of Americans. Its files are not opened on the least provocation. It hasn't done any witch-hunting.

In addition, it is a clearing house for information on criminals the nation over. Many of its investigations never come to light, and properly so, for they often involve innocent persons.

The F. B. I. remains an investigating agency. Prosecutions are handled by other branches of the Justice Department. If they were as zealous as the Bureau of Investigation, more criminals would be behind the bars.

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Boardman	✓
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Harbo	
Miss Gandy	

*Handwritten initials: JWB, AB, Jones*

*Handwritten notes:* Her...  
JWB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/pwt/cks  
#861876  
*Handwritten signature: O'Brien*

*Handwritten initials: W/K*

*Handwritten notes:* No ch  
6/2/50  
ficut

DATE: 5/26/50  
THE EVENING BULLETIN:  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.  
PAGE: 18 COLUMN: 1  
EDITION:

EDITORIAL - Editor, MELVILLE F. FERGUSON  
Publisher, ROBERT McLEAN

ENCLOSURE

94-8-31-86

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: March 19, 1951

TO : Mr. D. M. LADD  
FROM : Mr. A. H. BELMONT  
SUBJECT: DREW PEARSON BROADCAST  
March 18, 1951

#801840  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/PWT/CLS

- Tolson
- Ladd
- Clegg
- Glavin
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Harbo
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Tele. Room
- Nease
- Gandy

Drew Pearson made the following comments of possible interest to the Bureau during his broadcast on March 18, 1951. Pearson broadcast from London, England.

PEARSON:

"Washington. The United States has notified Australia that we have given up any idea of retaking all of Korea. This decision was given Australian Ambassador Maken (phonetic) last week by Dean Rusk of the State Department, who's claimed that it would cost too many lives to drive the Communists out of Korea beyond the 38th parallel."

COMMENT:

None.

PEARSON:

"Tokyo. The United States is now smuggling arms into interior China. This is very important, and the first real step we have taken to upset Chinese Communism."

COMMENT:

None.

PEARSON:

"Lake Success. Trygve Lie has received a secret report, that Russia is all set to walk out of the United Nations for good. Russia, according to this report, will set up its own rival organization through the World Peace Council, the phony outfit that sponsored the Stockholm Peace Petition. Its permanent headquarters may be located in east Germany."

CTB:mjw

RECORDED - 45 194-8-350-407  
INDEXED - 45 MAR 22 1951

62 MAR 27 1951

*Handwritten initials/signature*

turned this down, however, and there is no indication in Bureau files that Pearl intended going to Mexico.

PEARSON:

"Atlanta. Sam Roper (phonetic) Imperial Wizard of the Ku Klux Klan, is so discredited by the better people of the South, that he cannot raise enough money to hire a stenographer."

COMMENT:

None.

PEARSON:

"London. For a long time the world has been mystified as to how Dr. Klaus Fuchs, the British Atomic spy, was suddenly detected after years of supplying confidential information to the Russians. Some gave credit to Scotland Yard, some to the FBI; but the real story is that Harry Gold of Brooklyn merely walked into FBI Headquarters and volunteered the entire amazing story of how he had carried information between Dr. Fuchs, the Soviet Consul and a ring of American spies. Gold is now the chief government witness against this spy ring."

COMMENT:

As you know the above statement is entirely false. You will recall that Gold was interviewed by Bureau agents a number of times before he finally gave a confession of his activities in May, 1950.

*Handwritten notes:*  
Fuchs should contact Pearson's outfit & let them know how silly they are getting.  
H.  
Also  
Pearson  
submitted  
2/19  
mm

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: March 19, 1951

FROM : L. B. NICHOLS

SUBJECT: DREW PEARSON BROADCAST  
March 18, 1951

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 306/pwt/cls  
#661540

Tolson	✓
Ladd	✓
Clegg	✓
Glavin	✓
Nichols	✓
Rosen	✓
Tracy	✓
Harbo	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Holloman	✓
Gandy	✓

Drew Pearson made the following comment on his broadcast, Sunday, March 18, 1951:

"London. For a long time the world has been mystified as to how Dr. Klaus Fuchs, the British Atomic spy, was suddenly detected after years of supplying confidential information to the Russians. Some gave credit to Scotland Yard, some to the FBI; but the real story is that Harry Gold of Brooklyn merely walked into FBI Headquarters and volunteered the entire amazing story of how he had carried information between Dr. Fuchs, the Soviet Counsel and a ring of American spies. Gold is now the chief government witness against this spy ring."

With reference to the above comment, I called Fred Blumenthal, Pearson's top assistant, and told him that someone had really hung one on Drew last night.

He immediately stated that he was shocked when he heard Drew make the statement of Harry Gold's coming in as it was his recollection that Gold had been identified after more than 1,000 suspects had been investigated and that he thought that they had had the true version in their column at one time.

I told Blumenthal that this was exactly the facts, that Fuchs did not even give us Gold's name and that there were some 1,500 suspects involved.

Blumenthal stated he did not know where Drew got this information, that his hunch is that somebody probably gave it to him in England. He stated that he knows Drew is very unhappy, is anxious to get home and probably was just not thinking because it was too stupid a thing for him to do. He stated that certainly they ought to correct the item next Sunday night because at the present time Drew could not afford to make any stupid blunders like this.

EX - 79 RECORDED - 57  
INDEXED - 57  
MAR 28 1951  
94-8-350-410

I told him that quite frankly we were not calling for the purpose of making any protest but merely to set them straight in the event they didn't know because the story was too well known in

cc: Mr. Tolson  
APR 6 1951

LBN:mb

5  
42

June 16, 1950

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/HW/CLS

#861840

Mr. Walter P. Jones  
Editor  
The Sacramento Bee  
Sacramento, California

Dear Mr. Jones:

I have read with considerable interest your editorial of June 6, 1950, entitled "Another Feather for FBI" and wanted to take this opportunity to let you know how much I appreciate your thoughtfulness.

Your consistent editorial support is a source of much satisfaction to my associates and to me, and I know those employees who handled the Harry Gold case are much gratified by your commendatory remarks.

Sincerely yours,  
J. Edgar Hoover

cc - San Francisco

RECORDED - 107  
INDEXED - 107  
MAILED 3  
JUN 19 1950  
COMM - FBI

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

467  
05 SEP 2 1950

RECEIVED DIRECTOR  
FBI  
JUN 19 1950  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED DIRECTOR  
FBI  
JUN 20 1950  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED DIRECTOR  
FBI  
JUN 20 1950  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

94-8-385  
AUG 17 1950

2015

RECEIVED DIRECTOR  
FBI  
JUN 20 1950  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Ladd	✓
Mr. Clegg	✓
Mr. Glavin	✓
Mr. Nichols	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Tracy	✓
Mr. Harbo	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Mr. Nease	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

(2)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/PAJ/cjs  
#861846

**Another Feather For FBI**

The FBI was faced with an enormously difficult task in running down Harry Gold, 39, who now admits he was one of the contact men for Dr. Klaus Fuchs, the German born British physicist, in transmitting atomic information from the United States to Soviet Russia during World War II.

According to the New York Times, Fuchs, on being questioned by FBI agents in his prison cell in England, was unable to give the names of any of his associates.

But he did furnish descriptions.

One of these was that of a dark haired man about 40 years of age, five feet eight inches tall, round faced, and Slavic in appearance.

With this to go on, the FBI deduced that the unidentified suspect must be a man of scientific pursuits. On this basis, a list of 1,300 names was compiled and each individual thereon checked.

By a process of elimination, the list finally boiled down to some half dozen chemists in the New York and Philadelphia areas.

in this group was Harry Gold. He is 39 years of age, a native of Switzerland of Russian parentage and decidedly Slavic in appearance.

His own admissions finally put the brand of guilt upon him.

Gold's identification was almost like picking a needle out of a haystack.

Once more the country is reminded of the never say die persistence and down to the last suspect thoroughness typifying the FBI's pursuit of law breakers.

Even now other Fuchs helpers well may be trembling in their boots fearfully awaiting the day when their unholy treachery will be revealed.

The FBI may not always get its man but its batting average is so high as to make Americans feel our internal security is incapable and thoroughly trust-worthy non political hands.

35  
25

228  
7/1/50

ack 6-16-50  
LDC

no ed  
6/15/50  
Hun

Walter P. Jones - ed.  
already on Bureau files  
6/15/50  
Jen

THE SACRAMENTO BEE  
JUNE 6, 1950

94-8-385-92 ✓  
ENCLOSURE

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 8 1950	
FBI - SAN FRANCISCO	
Bureau	

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: April 3, 1951

FROM : L. B. NICHOLS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUBJECT:

DATE 6-23-87 BY 3042/PL/US  
#861840

- Tolson
- Ladd
- Clegg
- Glavin
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Harbo
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Tele. Room
- Nease
- Gandy

Bill Hutchinson called. He has been directed by his own office to take up the following matter directly with the Director; however, he stated he would discuss it with me and depend upon me to take it up with the Director for him.

Harry Gold and his attorney, John D. M. Hamilton, have agreed to sell Gold's life story to International News Service. It will be written by Robert Considine. Considine has talked to Irving Saypol who is agreeable to Considine's proceeding immediately with the story and to Considine's having a series of conferences with Gold in the Federal House of Detention. Gold is also willing and has made this request. INS would like to have an Agent accompany Considine in all meetings with Gold and they would also submit the story to the Bureau for prior clearance for security purposes before publication. I told Bill this would not be necessary.

*Absolutely no. A.*

Jim Bennett however, has now put his foot down and will not permit Considine to enter the Federal House of Detention to interview Gold and Bill was appealing to the Director on a personal basis to intercede with Jim Bennett.

I told Bill that we did not get along too well with Bennett ourselves and that we might do them more harm than good. I told him I would discuss the matter with the Director, that we would explore it and we would let him know.

Bill stated he does not know the Attorney General and does not feel he could take the matter up with the Attorney General; however, we might get the Director to intercede for him in mentioning this to the Attorney General.

It seems to me that the most that we can do is to tell the Attorney General or Jim Bennett that we, of course, would have no objection to this if it were consistent with their policy. I do think we should make some overture merely so that we can tell Bill that we have let them know that we have no objection.

The Director might like to mention this to the Attorney General. We might even call Jim Bennett on the telephone and then leave it solely up to them.

RECORDED - 49  
INDEXED - 49  
(See next page)

94-8-507-317  
APR 11 1951

LBN:mb

*no.*

*Very soon 5/2*

*and*

*Hemphill*



Memo to Mr. Tolson from Mr. Nichols

April 3, 1951

I felt under the circumstances that I should tell Bill that the Director had written a short story on Gold's apprehension dealing with some phase of the case for the May issue of Reader's Digest but I did not see where this would conflict too much with them.

I am opposed  
to getting into this  
4-4

I am in no position to  
ask any favors of Bennett.  
It is a matter in which we  
cannot become involved in  
any way.

H.

ADDENDUM, 4-7-51, LBN:CMC

I called Bill Hutchinson on April 5th and told him that after further thought and consideration the Director was in no position to ask any favors of Bennett, that this was a matter in which the Bureau could not be of any assistance.

✓

June 1, 1950

B8-

# 84 (840)  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/awt/sks

Mrs. Ogden ~~Reid~~  
President  
New York Herald Tribune  
New York, New York

Dear Mrs. Reid:

I was very much interested in reading in  
the New York Herald Tribune your editorial entitled  
"The Hidden Treason." You are certainly to be  
commended for your timely and forceful observations  
concerning the case of Harry Gold.

I hope that your objective presentation  
received the careful attention and thought which  
so fully deserved.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

RECEIVED DIRECTOR  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
MAY 31 12 43 PM '50

Y. S. I. H.  
9/5

CC: New York

JUN 1 9 32 AM '50

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED DIRECTOR

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Roan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 12  
JUN 1 1950  
COMM - FH

158  
JUN 2 1950

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
FBI  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
AUG 15 1950  
37  
1161

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

**The Hidden Treason**

The small, stocky figure of Harry Gold, propelled suddenly from a colorless anonymity into world notoriety, is a portent of a deeply disturbing kind. There was nothing about Mr. Gold to distinguish him from hundreds of thousands of other Americans in minor technical or professional jobs. Of comparatively recent immigrant stock, in modest circumstances, with a good mind which had made excellent use of the great educational opportunities offered to all in this country, he was a hospital bio-chemist living in a quiet obscurity and apparently absorbed in his work. To find him at all the Federal Bureau of Investigation had to dredge painstakingly through a list of some 1,200 names. But once found, he has been arrested, charged with being the intermediary in the Soviet espionage system through whom the British Dr. Klaus Fuchs passed to the Kremlin the most precious and the most elaborately guarded secrets in history.

It is his utter obscurity, his completely protective coloration, which is frightening. His own family and associates never remotely suspected, they declare, that he had any Communist leanings or connections. He received his science degree from a Catholic university. He was not a rebel or a fighter; he was not a victim of persecution; there was nothing to mark him as even a possible member of the vast Communist conspiracy against our Western civilization. Yet if the F. B. I. is to be believed, that conspiracy somehow managed to reach out, to pluck him from the countless thousands of his fellows and convert him into a singularly dangerous agent for the subversion of the society whose privileges he so quietly enjoyed.

Proof, of course, remains to be established. But whatever the judgment as to Mr. Gold himself, no one can doubt—certainly not after the Canadian cases, the Fuchs case, the Hiss case, the many other similar evidences of recent years—that this is the insidious way in which Soviet Russian conspiracy, infiltration and treason operate in our society. The lengths to which the F. B. I. had to go to make this arrest are instructive, and disturbing, in themselves. We are often accused of an anti-Communist "hysteria," and the excesses of McCarthyism give too much ground for the charge. But there is a reason behind even the excesses, and before the portentous figure of the obscure Mr. Gold, no one can deny that it exists.

*Today's Date*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-22-87 BY 3042/ret/cls  
#861840

*See above for reid  
- 6/11/50  
ms*

*De Vane*  
New York Herald Tribune  
May 26, 1950  
Page 16

94-8-69-1161

ENCLOSURE

June 15, 1950

Mr. ~~Grove~~ Patterson  
President and Editor-in-Chief  
Toledo Blade  
Toledo, Ohio

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/22/77 BY 9042 PWT/KUB

Dear Mr. Patterson:

Your editorial entitled "FBI Nabs a  
Spy" which appeared in the Toledo Blade on  
May 29, 1950, has been called to my attention  
and I want to take this occasion to express  
my appreciation to you for your comments upon  
the role of the FBI in the recent apprehension  
of Harry Gold at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My associates and I are highly en-  
couraged by your tribute and I trust that our  
efforts will always merit your confidence and  
support.

Sincerely yours,  
J. Edgar Hoover

RECEIVED - DIRECTOR  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
JUN 15 9 27 AM '50

*Photostat  
EX 183  
ENC  
90*

cc - Cleveland

EX - 83  
RECORDED - 90  
INDEXED - 90  
94-8-82-19  
AUG 17 1950

ROR:ain:d  
JUN 20 12 06 PM '50

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Ladd \_\_\_\_\_
- Clegg \_\_\_\_\_
- Glavin \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Troy \_\_\_\_\_
- Harbo \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*ch  
6/15  
481*

MAILED 3  
JUN 19 1950  
COMM - FBI

AUG 29 1950

RECEIVED RECEIVING ROOM  
F B I  
JUN 15 5 34 PM '50

*JRM  
JRM*

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/22/87 BY 3042 PWS/AB

### FBI Nabs A Spy

THE FBI'S arrest of an obscure Philadelphia chemist, Harry Gold, as a key figure in the Anglo-American atomic spy case throws interesting light not only on the problem of subversives in this country but on the Government's effort to combat it.

To understand the problem, it is necessary to consider its extent. It has been estimated reliably that thousands of persons are actively engaged in trying to obtain American secrets that might be valuable to Russia in case of war. Efforts are made to establish networks of espionage agents in government, in labor unions, in key industries, in research organizations—in every sensitive area of our national life.

J. Edgar Hoover, director of the FBI, has estimated that there are 54,000 card-carrying Communists in the United States, supported by some 486,000 fellow travelers, all of them considered potential spies.

Now how did Harry Gold fit into this broad picture? Thus far, there has been no evidence to show that he was a member of the Communist Party. He had first come to the attention of anti-subversive agents through information furnished by a former Communist, Elizabeth Bentley. By 1947, the FBI had him pretty well tagged as a pro-Commie.

Then last winter the scene shifted to London, where Dr. Klaus Fuchs, the convicted British atomic scientist, said he had given secrets to an American intermediary whom he could not name. With no more than a physical description of their quarry as given by Dr. Fuchs, the FBI was able to put the finger on Gold out of some 1,200 suspects.

That is quite a tribute to the FBI. It is also rather reassuring evidence of the extent to which the agency keeps track of Communists and fellow travelers in this country. We will be surprised if the FBI fails to produce additional suspects before the atomic spy case has been closed.

*W.C.P.  
6/18/50  
New  
Grove Patterson  
Pres. & ed in charge  
already on Bureau  
6-18-50 New*

TOLEDO BLADE  
Toledo, Ohio  
May 29, 1950

FBI - CLEVELAND  
JUN 5 1950

Page 4, Column 1

EDITORIAL: Grove Patterson,  
Editor-in-Chief

Re: HARRY GOLD  
ESPIONAGE

*Ans 6/15/50  
(ROBY)*

ENCLOSURE  
94-8-82-19

*Mohr  
6/16/50*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM NO. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

ESV  
NY FILE NO. 100-268

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>5/25/51</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>2/21, 3/3, 4/12; 5/2, 3/51</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>DANIEL F. O'CONNOR</b>
TITLE <b>BERNARD SCHUSTER, was.</b>		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R; INTERNAL SECURITY ACT OF 1950</b>	

SYNOPSIS. FACTS:

*Referred to Passport*

[REDACTED]

Also in 1948, unidentified Brooklyn scientist was attempting to get in touch with subject.

[REDACTED]

*3042 part - DSC*

*192-1295 only*

*Classified by 3042 part - B*

*4/30/87*

*#86-1840*

*Copies destroyed*

*2/28/51*

*#2*

RUTH GREENGLASS does not recognize photograph of subject, FBI Laboratory report negative. Available information regarding former employers and correspondents set out..

- P -

*670*

*O/S*

*670*

*E.I.R. 3*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:

*[Signature]*  
**COPY IN FILE**

- 5 - Bureau (100-1556)
- 2 - Los Angeles (Encls: 2)
- 1 - San Francisco (Inf)
- 1 - Washington Field (Inf)
- 3 - New York

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

**100-1556-53**

RECORDED - 57

INDEXED - 57

EX-130

MAY 26 1951

*[Handwritten notes and stamps]*

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

**6 JUL 25 1951**

DETAILS:

O/S

[REDACTED]

referred to Pillsbury

It has been ascertained that BESSIE BOGORAD resided at 318 Second Avenue at that time, and that she is the wife of JOSEPH KATZ.

With reference to JOSEPH KATZ, it is noteworthy that ELIZABETH FERRILL BENTLEY, self-admitted former Soviet espionage agent, identified KATZ as her espionage superior from October, 1944 to May, 1945.

THOMAS L. BLACK, self-admitted Soviet espionage agent, identified KATZ as his espionage superior with whom he had infrequent contacts from 1938 to approximately 1948.

HARRY GOLD, convicted Soviet agent, identified KATZ as an alternate espionage superior of his. He had contact with KATZ in April or May, 1940.

Confidential Informant T-1

[REDACTED]

b7D  
b2

[REDACTED]

b7D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 100-268

o/s [REDACTED]

RUTH (Mrs. DAVID GREENGLASS, examined a 1938 photograph of the subject but stated that she did not recognize this photograph as any person with whom she was acquainted nor did she recognize the subject by name.

HELENE (Mrs. MAX ELITCHER has not been available for interview with regard to the subject.

Under date of April 2, 1951, the FBI Laboratory reported that the known handwriting of the subject had been compared with specimens maintained in the [REDACTED] but nothing of significance was noted. Representative copies were being added to the [REDACTED] for future reference. b1

o/s [REDACTED]

It was previously reported that the subject was employed by the following individuals:

MAX FRIEDMAN  
93 North Sixth Street  
Brooklyn, New York  
(1944)

M. A. GREENBAUM  
207 Fourth Avenue  
New York City  
(1943)

PHENOL PRODUCTS COMPANY  
Scranton, Pennsylvania  
(1944-1946)

BRANTINGHAM COMPANY, INC.  
524 East 149th Street  
New York City  
(1944)

PREMIER SMOKED MEATS, INC.  
85-87 North Sixth Street  
Brooklyn, New York  
(1950-1951)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



1950

*Handwritten initials and marks:*  
AJ  
Ch  
b7D

[REDACTED] is  
presently employed at DELICA FISH  
PRESERVATORS INC., 268 Metropolitan  
Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.

[REDACTED] Subject's marriage 1929 verified  
Subject in France 1938. *b7C per Social Security*

[REDACTED] information set out concerning  
subject's activities and contacts. *b1*

*Handwritten notes:*  
100-115  
11/17/50

*Handwritten notes:*  
Edward Schick  
15 8 50

COPIES OF THIS REPORT FURNISHED TO: 3- Bureau (100-1556) 1- Los Angeles (Info) 1- San Francisco (Info) 1- Washington (Info) 1- New York (100-268)	100-556-87 EX-105 OCT 10 1950 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ROUTED TO:	RECORDED AND INDEXED: <b>SE-30</b> CHECKED OFF: RECORDED - 52 INDEXED - 52 EX-105
--	--	--

**SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL**

Referred  
Part  
o/s

NY 100-268

[REDACTED]

It has been ascertained that ~~BESSIE~~ ~~BOGORAD~~ resided at 318 Second Avenue, New York City, at that time and that she is the wife of ~~JOSEPH~~ ~~KATZ~~.

With respect to JOSEPH KATZ, it is noteworthy that Confidential Informants T-17, T-18 and T-19, all of known reliability, have identified JOSEPH KATZ as a Russian espionage agent.

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

A review of the files of the New York Office reflects that ~~MAE~~ ~~ZIMMERMAN~~ was known in the Communist Party as ~~MAE~~ ~~COLLINS~~ and during the war years she was employed at the Party Headquarters as secretary to various individuals, including ROBERT THOMPSON.

[REDACTED]

b7D

ADMINISTRATIVE

INFORMANTS (Cont'd)

T-13:

[REDACTED]

c b1

T-14:

[REDACTED]

c b1

T-15:

[REDACTED]

c b1

[REDACTED]

c b1

T-16:

[REDACTED]

c b1

T-17:

ELIZABETH TERRILL BENTLEY, self-admitted former Soviet agent.

T-18:

THOMAS L. BLACK, self-admitted former Soviet agent,

T-19:

HARRY GOLD, convicted Soviet agent.

T-20:

[REDACTED]

contacted by SA <sup>b2</sup> b7D

JOHN W. DOOLEY.

T-21:

[REDACTED]

c b1

T-22:

[REDACTED]

b7D

T-23:

[REDACTED]

b2, b7D

T-24:

Information from the State Department as set out in Bureau letter to New York dated July 10th, 1951 in captioned matter.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: 11-6-51

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-2278)  
FROM : SAC, PHILADELPHIA (105-811)  
SUBJECT: FREDERICK VANDERBILT FIELD, was  
INTERNAL SECURITY CH

Rebulet 9-13-51.

HARRY GOLD was interviewed at the U. S. Penitentiary on October 31, 1951. He stated definitely that he never attended any party at the home of FREDERICK VANDERBILT FIELD, New York City, and never knew FIELD. He stated that in early 1945 he was in close contact with his Soviet superior, YAKOVLEV, and did not go to parties or mingle with the public in any way.

GOLD stated that he had previously been questioned by an Agent of the New York Office concerning his attendance at the referred to party.

RUC.

WJW:ajgh

CC: NEW YORK

86-1840  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-26-87 BY 3042 Jmt-DHC

*VAN Loon*

RECORDED-81

INDEXED-81  
EX-115

100-2278-203  
NOV 7 1951

62 NOV 13 1951

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK** **CONFIDENTIAL** NY FILE NO. 100-9513-1

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>6/5/51</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>1/5, 6; 2/1; 3/13; 5/17, 18, 19, 23, 24, 25/51.</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>JOHN J. CONNOLLY</b>
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------	---	---

<b>CHANGED</b> <b>VILHJALMUR STEFANSEN, was:</b> <b>Vilhjalmur Stefansson, William J. Stephenson, Bill Stefansson.</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>SECURITY MATTER</b>
--	--	--	---

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

STEFANSEN was born 11/21/19 at Arnes, Manitoba, Canada. He resides at Bethel, Vermont, although he maintains his library and main offices at 4 St. Luke's Place, NYC. STEFANSEN is a well known Arctic explorer and author of many books pertaining to that part of the world.

*Photo - ONI 2-23-61  
my jaw  
CC - J.P.S  
by liaison  
3-16-54  
referred to Navy*

*3*  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

STEFANSEN is reported to have been an adherent of the CP up to 1945. Informants unable to furnish information regarding direct CP connections subsequent to 1945.

*10-1-51  
297/10/10/6*

*100-9513-1  
10-1-51  
297/10/10/6*

*100-9513-1  
8-8-58  
297/10/10/6*

*100-9513-1  
8-8-58  
297/10/10/6*

*100-9513-1  
8-8-58  
297/10/10/6*

*100-9513-1  
8-8-58  
297/10/10/6*

**DETAILS:**

The title of this report is being changed to reflect the fact that the subject's name is spelled STEFANSEN as well as STEFANSSON, and to reflect the fact that the subject is a well known Arctic explorer and author of many books pertaining to that part of the world.

*100-9513-1  
8-8-58  
297/10/10/6*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>Edward Schuler</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	NOTED IN THE FILE 100-9513-48 JUN 7 1951	RECORDED INDEXED - 34
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 6 - Bureau (100-7513) 1 - Col. W. Mayer, G.S.C., G-2, 1st Army 1 - Capt. Rowland H. Groff, DIO, 3 N.D. 1 - Col. Frank Dunnington, 2nd OSI District, USAF		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 100-9953

"The exporer also sponsored the American Committee for the Protection of Foreign Born, a front group named as subversive by the U.S. Attorney General. "

0/5  
referred  
to  
navy

(u) ~~x~~  


The following confidential informants, of known reliability, were unable to furnish information regarding Communist activity on the part of STEFANSEN:

(u) ~~x~~ [ T-8, T-9, T-10, T-11, T-12, T-13,  
T-14, T-15, T-16, T-17, T-18, T-19,  
T-20. ]

Association with Communists  
and Communist Sympathizers

0/5

The "Morning Freiheit" published November 10, 1945 reflected that VILHJALMUR STEFANSEN was a guest at the Soviet Consulate, 7 East 61st Street, New York City on November 8, 1945 on the occasion of the 28th anniversary of the Russian Revolution.

Concerning the "Morning Freiheit", "The Worker", an East Coast Communist newspaper published January 9, 1944 set forth on page 3 an article by WILLIAM Z. FOSTER, Chairman of the Communist Party, USA. The article stated that the "Morning Freiheit" was one of the many newspaper either owned or supported by the Communist Party.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Reporting Office <b>PHILADELPHIA</b>	Office of Origin <b>NEW YORK</b>	Date <b>3/12/56</b>	Investigative Period <b>3/5,6/56</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>RICHARD LEE SIGERSON, was.</b>		Report made by <b>WAYNE G. HUNT</b>	Typed By: <b>MJD</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - R</b>	

Synopsis:

*leg. h. d. m. c. v. s. a.*  
HARRY GOLD, admitted former Soviet Espionage Agent and presently an inmate at United States Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pa., advised that subject is unknown to him.

- RUC -

DETAILS: At Lewisburg, Pa.

HARRY GOLD, admitted former Soviet Espionage Agent and presently an inmate at the United States Penitentiary, was interviewed on March 5, 1956, to determine if subject is known to him.

GOLD advised that subject is unknown to him by name, photograph, and description.

DECLASSIFIED BY 3042 jmt-d/c

ON 7-2-87

- RUC -

# 86-1840

Approved: A. H. MacLean Special Agent in Charge

Do not write in spaces below *UTA*

Copies made:  
⑤ Bureau (100-15167) (REGISTERED MAIL)  
3 New York (100-9660) (REGISTERED MAIL)  
1 Philadelphia (105-2379)

100-	15167-	69	RECORDED 13
2 MAR 12 1956		INDEXED 13	
		EX-122	

COPIES DESTROYED 5-8-59

*444*  
**50 MAR 19 1956** *2455*

NY 100-9953

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (CONT'D)

T-15 [REDACTED] contacted by SA EDWARD W. BUCKLEY. (b)(2)(b)(7)(D)

T-16 [REDACTED] contacted by SA RICHARD T. CLANCY.

T-17 [REDACTED] contacted by SA RICHARD T. CLANCY.

T-18 [REDACTED] contacted by SA RICHARD T. CLANCY.

T-19 [REDACTED] contacted by SA RICHARD T. CLANCY. (b)(2)(b)(7)(D)

T-20 HARRY GOLD, self-confessed former Soviet espionage agent presently serving a prison sentence for espionage. He was interviewed by SA JOSEPH C. WALSH.

T-21 ELIZABETH BENTLEY, self-confessed former Soviet espionage agent, interviewed on February 20, 1951 by SA THOMAS G. SPENCER. (b)(2)(b)(7)(D)

T-22 [REDACTED]

T-23 Former [REDACTED] (b)(2)(b)(7)(D)

T-24 ONI reports dated October 12, 1942 and November 20, 1942.

T-25 [REDACTED]

(b)(7)(D)  
(b)(7)(D)

o/s

(u)

o/s



# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **LOS ANGELES**

FILE NO. **100-8789**

REPORT MADE AT <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>8/25/50</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>8/7, 23/50</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>GILMER G. ROBINSON</b> <span style="float: right;">MJB</span>
TITLE <b>LESTER MARK HUETTIG</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - R</b>

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

HUETTIG and family recently moved to Kansas City. HUETTIG scheduled to appear before Joint Personnel Security Board on August 21, 1950, at Los Angeles to be given a hearing regarding his denial of clearance at North American Aviation, Inc., Inglewood, California.

*7-2-82  
3042 put - NYC  
ga-1, 2, 3 enclosed  
# 86-1840*

- P -

**DETAILS:**

*Mrs. LESTER MARK*  
Investigation determined that HUETTIG sold his residence and moved to Kansas City approximately six weeks ago. It is believed that he is residing with his mother-in-law, in care of 4805 Jarboe, Kansas City, Missouri.

*O/S*

*[Large redacted area]*

*[Large redacted area]*

*cc - [unclear]  
LHC  
11-9-50*

*Letter to [unclear] Philadelphia  
dated 9/14/50 cc - [unclear] Los Angeles;  
Kansas City, NY  
EL: [unclear]*

*Lilly  
7-24-50*

*b7c, D  
NA*

**PENDING -**

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *[Signature]* SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES DESTROYED *5-12-58*

**100-16579-78**

- 5 - Bureau (100-16579) *R30*
  - 2 - Kansas City
  - 1 - New York (100-7617) (info)
  - 2 - Philadelphia
  - 4 - Los Angeles
- (cc: 100-16579)*

SEP 2 1950

**COPY IN FILE**

*[Signature]*  
STAT. SECT.

**INDEXED - 100  
RECORDED**

L A 100-8789

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

States, all of which were officially requested by Amtorg. Investigation at the Rockefeller Institute indicated that OVAKIMIAN was a Doctor in the Chemistry Division of the Rockefeller Institute, having come there on January 1, 1937, on a fellowship from the Russian Government. He worked with the Institute until January 1, 1940, when he terminated this connection and left his forwarding address as Amtorg.

OVAKIMIAN was indicted for failure to register as a Soviet agent and was arrested and deported in 1941.

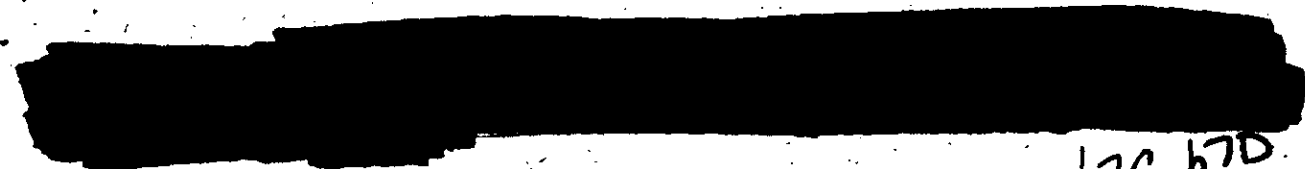
On June 1 and 2, 1950, HARRY GOLD, self-admitted Soviet espionage agent, advised agents of the Philadelphia Office that in the summer of 1937 he met an individual who was introduced to him as STEVE SWARTZ. He advised that he turned information over to SWARTZ during 1937 and 1938. GOLD was of the impression that SWARTZ attended social functions on a Consular or diplomatic level and also that he, SWARTZ, may have been attached to Amtorg.

The following is a physical description of SWARTZ as furnished by GOLD:

Age	28 (in 1936)
Height	6'2"
Weight	220
Hair	Sandy; straight
Physical characteristics	Athletic build, long torso, long arms, broad shoulders, large feet, large well-kept hands.
Facial features	High cheekbones, medium size mouth, thin lips, white even teeth; straight fairly large nose, small scars on forehead, possibly scar tissue.
General appearance	Athletic and appeared to be prize fighter.
Marital Status	GOLD was of the impression SWARTZ was married.

On June 30, 1950, GOLD was shown a picture of SEMEN MEFODIEVICH RUGA. GOLD stated that the picture was identical with the individual whom he knew as STEVE SWARTZ. A comparison of the physical description of CARL as submitted by HUETTIG with that of RUGA as furnished by HARRY GOLD discloses a close resemblance except for the weight.

IDENT RESTRICTED



b7c b7D

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(51)

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Reporting Office <b>NEW YORK</b>	Office of Origin <b>NEW YORK</b>	Date <b>JUN 15 1956</b>	Investigative Period <b>3/13, 19, 30; 4/2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 19, 26-30; 5/1, 10; 6/5, 6/56</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>CHANGED</b>		Report made by <b>JOHN A. HAAG</b>	Typed by <b>ol/er</b>
UNITED LABOR AND PEOPLES COMMITTEE FOR MAY DAY, aka: Provisional United Citizens Committee for May Day, 1956; Provisional Citizens Committee for May Day, 1956		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - C INTERNAL SECURITY ACT, 1950</b>	<b>43454</b>

Provisional United Citizens Committee for May Day established 3/7/56; HOWARD FAST, Chairman, MARION DUNITZ, Secretary. Planning Conference held 4/9/56; May Day rally held 4/30/56, Union Square, NYC. 2,000 persons attended. Principle speakers, HOWARD FAST, Master of Ceremonies, BENJAMIN DAVIS, GEORGE BLAKE CHARNEY, MORRIS U. SCHAPPES, ALBERT KAHN, JOHN T. MC MANUS, and SAM PEVZNER. Principle themes were peaceful coexistence, repeal of Smith and Mc Carran Acts, freedom for Puerto Rico, \$1.25 minimum wage, civil rights for Negroes, and enforcement of Supreme Court desegregation ruling.

AGENCY **REC-1, 4-2, 051, 051**  
 REQ. REC'D  
 DATE FORW. **6-29-56**  
 HOW FORW. **RS**  
 BY **WJH**

- P her  
CS1

**DETAILS:**

The title of this report is marked "changed" to reflect the names Provisional United Citizens Committee for May Day, 1956, and Provisional Citizens Committee for May Day, 1956, by which the subject committee was known this year.

6-17-56  
 P. 401, under 'administration' should be April 30, 1956. JHK  
 6-29-56

11-20-85  
 Classified by **SP4EJW**  
 Declassify on: **OADR**  
 252,615

7-2-87  
 3042  
 100-1772832-3592  
 86-1840

Approved <i>[Signature]</i>	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below
6-Bureau (100-16912) (RM) 1-G2, First Army (RM) 1-DIO 3rd ND (RM) 1-2nd OSI-USAF (RM) 2-New York (100-47142)	<b>100-16912-445</b>	<b>RECORDED - 12</b> <b>INDEXED - 12</b> <b>EX-125</b>
<b>COPIES DESTROYED</b> <i>[initials]</i>	<b>14 JUN 19 1956</b>	

6-21-56  
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 100-47142

At 5:00 P. M., the banner of the Veterans of the Abraham Lincoln Brigade was seen to rise from the crowd.

The Veterans of the Abraham Lincoln Brigade has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

At this point, additional placards were observed to read:

ds

- "Outlaw Anti-Semitism and Jim Crow"
- "Free Puerto Rico"
- "Repeal the Hughes-Brees Law"
- "End the State Slave 'Right to Work' Laws"
- "Bronx County LYL"
- "China Not Chiang In The UN"
- "Give Us a Real State Rent Control Law"
- "For US-China Friendship"
- "East West Trade Means Peace - Jobs"
- "An Hourly Minimum of \$1.25 to Keep a Family Alive"
- "Free Rosa Lee Ingram and Her Sons"

At approximately 5:05 P. M., several persons entered the speakers platform and HOWARD FAST came to the microphone to begin the May Day demonstration. [T-3] then commenced taking an exact report of the speeches which were as follows:

HOWARD FAST

"Will all of the speakers for this day please come to the stand? We will now begin the meeting with the singing of the Star Spangled Banner."

(The singing of the Star Spangled Banner was led by BETTY SANDERS.)

ols

"We will now open the May Day meeting for 1956. The first May Day meeting in New York City was held in 1890. We have here a representative of that first May Day meeting, Mr. MORRIS CINAMON, who was at the first meeting in 1890 and since at every meeting, every May Day Parade held in New York City since then. I would like to introduce him to

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 100-47142

*Prominent CP member  
not searched 7/5/62 as*

"For many, many years, one of the great treats was to hear PAUL ROBESON stand up here and sing and speak to the people who were assembled here. Unfortunately, he is ill and cannot be here with us. N.Y.

"But for years, some of the songs, wonderful songs, he had sung had been written by a man called EARL ROBINSON. It seems only yesterday that the Republicans opened their convention with the 'Ballad of America' which EARL ROBINSON wrote, only yesterday that millions were singing 'The House I Live In,' which EARL ROBINSON wrote, and even today, millions of workers still sing 'Joe Hill,' again written by EARL ROBINSON. He is with us today, to sing 'The House I Live In.'"

*Prominent CP member  
not searched 7/5/62 as*

*N.Y.*

(At this point, EARL ROBINSON sang above referred to selection.)

HOWARD FAST:

"For a writer to maintain for twenty years, a position which can always be called, and has always been called, an absolute anti-Fascist position, it is no mean feat in America these past twenty years. We have such a writer here today, a unique man, a brave man, and the man who broke the HARVEY MATUSOW case, ALBERT KAHN."

*Prominent CP member  
not searched 7/5/62 as*

ALBERT KAHN:

[REDACTED]

*N.Y.*

*b7D*

"Brothers and sisters. You know whenever you get up here to speak on May Day, you always have your picture taken. Now sometimes it is taken by newspaper photographers. That's perfectly proper, after all, that is the way in which they earn their living. And sometimes it is taken by FBI agents, and they have to earn their living, I suppose, too, but God save me from ever having to earn my living in that fashion. And sometimes it is taken by professional, paid informers, and that, of course, is the worst way of all of having to earn one's living."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 100-47142

O/S

"Since we are meeting on May Day, brothers and sisters, and today symbolizes in addition to brotherhood, freedom and justice for all, and since this day coincides with that on which the Supreme Court has handed down a decision based upon the illegality and unconstitutionality of the use of these informers, I think that we should raise here today, the demand that henceforth in our land, the decisions of justice be taken out of the hands of political informers and put back into the hands of the representatives of the American people.

"HARVEY MATUSOW was only one man, but MATUSOW is a symbol, and MATUSOW exemplifies much of what has happened during the past decade in this country. We have witnessed an extraordinary spectacle in the United States, when for the first time in the history of this or any other land, the professional informer has been raised to the level of a national hero and treated as a sage, and we have seen the sordid band of informers, creatures spawned in the alleyways of our times, being used to send decent men and women to prison, informers like MATT OVETIO, an alcoholic, and LOUIS BUDENZ, who practiced white slavery, or PAUL CROUCH, a proven liar, MANNING JOHNSON, a confessed murderer, WATSON, both admitted liars, and there is an endless list of such informers, brothers and sisters, each of them infamous degenerates or thieves, murderers or renegades, or creatures misshapen in mind and spirit. Though the list is endless, now I think, the time has come for us to end the list once and for all, and to cease to have to witness such appalling spectacles as that which we have seen in Washington recently, where DAVID GREENGLASS and HARRY GOLD stood up and boasted how they had sent the innocent ROSENBERGS to be murdered, one of them a brother of those who had been killed.

O/S

"Brothers and sisters, who are to blame for the use of these informers? We know who are to blame and they are the ones to be held responsible. They are the ones who pay the informers, brothers and sisters, and if one were to single out a name at the moment for the one most to blame, the name would be that, of course, of the well-dressed, balding, toothy, Attorney General, Attorney General BROWNELL, and also, one would have to mention the cynical, political Assistant Attorney General,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 100-47142

City of New York, even beyond the boundary of the country, to join the millions of workers who celebrate May Day all over the world.

"Let me make you aware of the fact that our May Day greetings extend where those men and women in their home. But today, more than ever, we are not there. They are not just wasting their time. They are fighting for the constitutional rights of the American people, for equality, for political and for real democracy.

"From the many here today in the Square, I realize with great satisfaction, that the different young men and women in New York City are still very much concerned with the well being of one of their great unionists, my husband, LOUIS WEINSTOCK.

"I cannot answer all the questions here, but on LOUIS' birthday, May 12th, there will be a big banquet at the Hungarian House. I hope many of you here will be able to attend this banquet in commemoration of LOUIS WEINSTOCK, the public sentiment and the desire to help political prisoners from all corners of the globe. That today we are being remembered and the deplorable conditions in our country, and that will also work for the interests of the working people and mankind.

"On this May Day, we dedicate ourselves with new determination, to work for peace and freedom so we can build for our children, a better and happier and healthier future."

HOWARD FAST:

"MORRIS SCHAPPES, our Jewish colleague."

MORRIS U. SCHAPPES:

(MORRIS U. SCHAPPES, a former instructor in English at the College of the City of New York, admitted to the Rapp-Coudert Joint Legislative Committee (New York State) that he had been a CP member and active as such on the campus of the College of the City of New York from 1935 to

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NY 100-4712

O/S  
1940. He further testified there were only four members in the College of the City of New York Unit of the CP, whereas other witnesses stated there were 50 members. On the basis of this testimony, he was indicted and convicted of perjury and sentenced to serve 18 to 24 months in New York State Prison.)

(An article in the "Daily Worker," June 19, 1949, written by SCHAPPES, contained the statement, "I have been a member of the Communist Party for 15 years.")

"Friends, under this proud flag, I speak for and ask you to speak for, freedom for MORTON SOBELL. This brave young scientist, one of the Jewish people to whom justice always has a special meaning, is unjustly imprisoned. For six years he has been behind bars, the last three and a half in the American Devil's Island of Alcatraz. There, day by day, he has been serving the cruel sentence of thirty years imposed on him in 1953 in a political atmosphere at his trial, which was made possible by Mc Carthyism and the cold war.

"ETHEL and JULIUS ROSENBERG, who were sentenced to death in the same trial, it is on the conscience of mankind to protest their innocence. MORTON SOBELL in Alcatraz still protests his innocence and more and more millions of Americans are beginning to believe him, or at least to doubt the fairness of the trial he was given.

"In my own country, bold voices once filled by ignorance and caution, are challenging and proudly asking for a new trial or the immediate release of MORTON SOBELL. Professor FRANCIS E. MORMER (ph) of the University of Utah desires that in the interest of justice, and convinced of the unfairness of the trial, we must conclude that the ROSENBERG case is our own doing, with a sort of grimness and terror. SALT LAKE

X <sup>WPA</sup> FRYE (ph) "And for years, Nobel Prize winner, Mr. HARVEY said, "Sobell was not properly tried and sentences were not justified."

"The Judge, PATRICK O'BRIEN, has declared, "I urge the immediate release of MORTON SOBELL."



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 100-47142

"In all cities throughout the country, in spite of boycotts, in the metropolitan press, they have asked for his release, and this required an answer. Any answer must be the freedom of MORTON SOBELL. Historians, religious leaders, political figures, legal personalities in our country and throughout the world have spoken up for MORTON SOBELL.

"We invite, on this day, the labor leaders of our country to join these voices as they once were for the Hay Market rioters. We urge them and we urge you to join the cry, 'Freedom for MORTON SOBELL.'"

HOWARD FAST:

"And now, the editor of the fighting newspaper in the best American tradition, JOHN MC MANUS, of the 'National Guardian.'"

N.Y.

(The 1949 report of the California Committee on Un-American Activities, page 394, cited the "National Guardian" as a publication launched in New York City in 1948 aiming at national circulation which was found to be, from its inception, notoriously Stalinist in its staff, writers, management and content.)

JOHN MC MANUS:

o/s  
"Friends. I bring you, with full confidence, the greetings of many, many thousands of Americans like ourselves from all over the United States. These are people who do not have the opportunities we have to get together once a year or once in ten years, to meet each other and meet the people who are fighting for the same things that we are here today, but nevertheless, through all America, these are the people who have fought for the many great causes represented on these placards here today, and I feel, in speaking to you today, that I should bring you what I conceive to be the message that they would want me to bring to you, that they are with you as you are with them, that together, we here, they there, we everywhere; when I say "we" I mean all the people in this Square, not

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 100-47142  
INFORMANTS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>Identity of Source</u>	<u>Date of Acquisition Or Description of Information</u>	<u>Date Received</u>	<u>Agent to whom Furnished</u>	<u>File Number where Located</u>
---------------------------	--	----------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------------

T-1 [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

T-2 [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

T-3 JEANNE ANGELI, NYO Stenographer	Transcript of 1956 May Day speeches	5/10/56	JOHN A. HAAG	100-47142-1B
---	---	---------	-----------------	--------------

T-4 [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

T-5 [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	100-47142-1643
-------------------	------------	------------	------------	----------------

T-6 [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

T-7 [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	100-47142-1723
-------------------	------------	------------	------------	----------------

T-8 [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

T-9 [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

T-10 [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
--------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

T-11 [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
--------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

O/S

b2  
b7D

30

O/S

b2  
b7D

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

um • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI  
FROM : SAC, Philadelphia

DATE: 10/6/50

SUBJECT: ISAAC FOLKOFF, was.  
ESPIONAGE - R  
Bureau File 100-19248

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/30/87 BY 3042 PWT/HOB

o/s [ Re San Francisco letter dated 8/17/50.

Referenced letter requests that a photograph of captioned subject be shown to HARRY GOLD, THOMAS L. BLACK, and FERDINAND P. HELLER.

On 8/24/50, HARRY GOLD said he did not know nor had he ever met the subject.

On 9/7/50, THOMAS L. BLACK said he did not know ISAAC FOLKOFF.

o/s FERDINAND P. HELLER on 9/8/50 was shown photographs of FANNIE FOLKOFF and ROBERT OWEN FOLKOFF, without effecting an identification. HELLER advised at this time that he had furnished all the information he had in his possession and he would be unable to identify any possible Soviet espionage agents. It should be noted in this connection that HELLER would state he did not know the subject of various photographs shown him long before they came into his visual range. Accordingly, the photograph of ISAAC FOLKOFF was not shown him.

This matter is considered RUC.

RJG:HKF  
100-30114

cc: San Francisco (100-1346)

RECORDED - 27  
INDEXED

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

100-19248-257

OCT 12 1950

RECEIVED  
[Signature]

OCT 17 1950

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

FORM NO. 1  
 THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

PHILADELPHIA

REPORT MADE AT <b>PHILADELPHIA</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>FEB 9 1956</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>1,3,5,6,9-11,16,19,23-25/56</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>PORREST P. BURGESS (kcc)</b>
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---	---

TITLE <b>ARCHIBALD COLEMAN, was.</b>	CHARACTER OF CASE <b>SECURITY MATTER - C</b> <i>0-1. Phila 2/16/57. Rem/ger and - rpt by 3/12/57</i>
---	--

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

Subject resides at 821 West Roosevelt Boulevard, Philadelphia, and operates an antique shop at 907 North 7th Street, Philadelphia, Pa. Informants, who have furnished reliable information in the past, have advised as follows:



APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE <i>[Signature]</i>
DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES DESTROYED <i>4/5/58</i>	<b>100-23172-26</b>
COPIES OF THIS REPORT ④ - Bureau (100-23172) (Registered Mail) 1- INS, Philadelphia (Registered Mail) 3- Philadelphia (100-485)	RECORDED INDEXED-39 FEB 9 1956 SUBV. CONTROL

PROPERTY OF FBI—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

*2/13/56* **62 FEB 28 1956**  
*51*

PH 100-485

[REDACTED]

b7D

o/s

G. National Negro Labor Council (NNLC)

The National Negro Labor Council has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

[REDACTED]

The following informants, [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

H. Philadelphia Committee to Secure Justice For Morton Sobell In The Rosenberg Case

JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG and MORTON SOBELL were convicted in the U. S. District Court, Southern District of New York, on March 29, 1951, of conspiracy to commit Espionage on behalf of the Soviet Union. The ROSENBERGS were sentenced to death on April 5, 1951, and MORTON SOBELL to 30 years imprisonment on the same date.

[REDACTED]

b7C  
b7D

PH 100-485

T-48, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised as follows on November 30, 1954:

[REDACTED]

b7D

T-1 and T-6 advised on May 9, 1955, as follows:

[REDACTED]

PA.

The following informants, on the dates indicated, verified COLEMAN's presence at the above-mentioned dinner on May 6, 1955:

b7D

O/S

[REDACTED]

b7D

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>JUL 3 1951</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>6/22, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 5, 7, 10, 11, 12/51</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>ALEXANDER E. BURLINSON</b>
TITLE <b>DAN SEYMOUR WALDMAN, was.</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R INTERNAL SECURITY ACT, 1950</b>

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

*JH-4*

References and acquaintances of DAN SEYMOUR WALDMAN and MARGUERITE YOUNG disclaimed knowledge of espionage activity on part of said individuals. Also disclaimed knowledge of WALDMAN'S and YOUNG'S familiarity with espionage activities on part of other persons. MARY VAN KLEEK, prominent Communist, was one of references interviewed.

*o/s*

- P -

*cc Dir of Recruit -  
Comm - 0-6 -  
9-13-51 -  
E.S.F.*

*# 86-18400  
Reviewed page CP, 6 only.  
As a CP and was unclassified.  
3000 9/27/77  
9/6/89*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Edward Schuler</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES <b>ENCLOSURE</b> <b>RECORDED - 119</b> <b>INDEXED 119</b> <b>100-24958-78</b> <b>JUL 19 1951</b> <b>18</b> <b>FIVE</b>
<b>COPY DESTROYED</b> <b>FEB 16 1960</b> 5 - Bureau (100-24958) 1 - Los Angeles (Info) 3 - Miami (100-10955) 2 - New Haven 2 - New York	

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned. **STAT. SECT.**

*9-518*  
**53 SEP 13 1951**

NY 100-13439  
NY 100-93474

A photograph of WALDMAN was exhibited to LOCKWOOD, but he stated that he never knew anyone of WALDMAN'S appearance.

PERCY SEITLIN

An examination in August, 1945 of the editions of the magazine "Direction" by Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, reflected that PERCY SEITLIN, who was a reference for WALDMAN in 1943, was editor of "A. D.", a trade magazine for art directors. SEITLIN also is a psychologist and writer, according to the informant, and had contributed to the aforesaid magazine, "Direction", in 1945.

O/S

[REDACTED]

b7D

Confidential Informant T-4, of known reliability, advised that PERCY SEITLIN had been in contact with JULES KORCHIEN in April, 1947.

[REDACTED]

Referred to NIS

COMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY  
EMPLOYED BY  
(EMPL. CARD)

It will be noted also that KORCHIEN was formerly associated with ABRAHAM BROTHMAN and Associates, 114 East 32nd Street, New York City. BROTHMAN on November 22, 1950 was convicted in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, of conspiracy to obstruct justice and of influencing the testimony of HARRY GOLD, a confessed Soviet agent, before a Grand Jury in 1947.



# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT LOS ANGELES

~~TOP SECRET~~

FILE NO. 100-17911

REPORT MADE AT <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>7/21/51</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>6/23/51</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>THOMAS E. BRYANT WOG</b>
TITLE <b>DANIEL HANSEN MAGDIEL, was.</b>		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>INTERNAL SECURITY - R</b>	

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

Subject interviewed June 22, 1951. Admitted contacts with Soviet officials for purpose of selling inventions, but denied any request made of him by Soviets. Subject stated never saw A. YAKOVLEV; [REDACTED]

*100-17911-57  
8-31-57  
EQ 2/2/58*

*05  
05 b7D*

*7-8-87  
Classified by 3042 fwt-DTC - C -  
Declassify on: OADR  
pgs. 1-3, 5*

*7-5  
V. J. Deon*

**DETAILS:**

On June 22, 1951, subject was interviewed at 2227 Juliet Street, Los Angeles, by SA ANATOLE N. OSSIPOFF and the writer. [REDACTED]

*05 b7D  
b7D*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>R. B. Hood</i> <b>COPY IN FILE</b>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES <b>100-45835-12</b>	<b>SE-32</b>
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau (100-45835) 1 - Salt Lake City (65-305) (Info) JL 23 1951 1 - San Francisco (Info.) 13 2 - <del>San Francisco</del> 1951		PROPERTY OF FBI This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.	
		<b>RECORDED - 113</b> <b>INDEXED - 113</b>	

COPIES DESTROYED *7-25-58* ~~TOP SECRET~~

EX-90

LA 100-17911

~~John~~ MAGDIEL stated that in connection with the invention involving electrical energy in 1929 he travelled to Moscow, Russia, in an effort to interest the Soviet Union in purchasing this machine. He stated that while he was in Moscow, and apparently as a result of the contacts he made there, although he could remember none of the individuals by name with whom he talked, his brother JOHN was contacted in Salt Lake City by an individual named A. A. YAKOVLEV who was associated with the General Electric Company in Schenectady, New York.

[REDACTED]

b7D

b7D/s [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7D

b7D/s [REDACTED]

ADMINISTRATIVE

o/s [ Copies of instant report are being furnished the Salt Lake City and San Francisco Offices in view of subject's residence in Salt Lake City and his contacts with the Soviet-Consulate in San Francisco. No copy of instant report is being furnished the New York Office since the interview with subject and his brother is also being reported in the case entitled SEMEN MARKOVICH SEMENOV, ESPIONAGE - R, New York origin.

Although DANIEL MAGDIEL did not observe A. A. YAKOVLEV, he contacted his brother JOHN in 1929 concerning the invention, and it was determined on interview with JOHN MAGDIEL that YAKOVLEV's description did not meet that of the A. A. YAKOVLEV who was identified by HARRY GOLD as his Soviet superior. Further efforts are being made to identify YAKOVLEV [redacted] and the results thereof will be followed and reported in the case entitled [redacted] [redacted] ESPIONAGE - R. b1

o/s [ A recommendation is being made that subject be placed on the Security Index.

Office Memorandum

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: May 31, 1950

FROM: SAC, New York

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/2/87 BY 3042PWS/MS

SUBJECT: "MORNING FREIHEIT" ASSOCIATION INC., "MORNING FREIHEIT"  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

The following is a verbatim translation of an article which appeared in the "Morning Freiheit" of May 25, 1950, on page 1, columns 1-2-3:

F.B.I. SPREADS NEW ANTI-SOVIET SPY STORY TO INTENSIFY WAR PREPARATIONS AND WITCH HUNTS

Yesterday, the spy hysteria and witch hunts in the United States were intensified by a brand new sensation about the arrest of a "phoney" atom spy.

In order to justify the "cold" war and the atomic war preparations, the F.B.I. announced that it arrested, in Philadelphia, one Harry Gold, who is supposed to have aided the English scientists Dr. Klaus Fuchs in transmitting atomic information to a representative of the Soviet Union during wartime.

After Dr. Fuchs was sentenced for having given atomic secrets to a "foreign state", on March 1st, the Soviet Union announced, in an official statement, that the story about Fuchs' giving atomic secrets to the Soviet Union was fabricated from beginning to end.

Now the F.B.I. has refreshed the anti-Soviet spy hysteria with a statement about the arrest of one of Fuchs' assistants in the United States.

The F.B.I. says the arrested Harry Gold was born in Switzerland, is 39 years old, and is a research chemist in a Philadelphia hospital. Gold was detained under \$100,000.00 bail. *Contact of Dr. Klaus Fuchs*

Gold was detained for two days before official charges were brought in against him. The F.B.I. says Harry Gold confessed "to having been in contact with Fuchs" in 1944 and 1945 when that British scientist was visiting in the United States.

Gold is unmarried. For the past two years he has been chief bio-chemist of a heart research project at Philadelphia General Hospital. He lived with his brother Joseph and his father Samuel. His brother and father stated that they are astounded by the arrest because none of them was ever a communist, nor even a communist sympathizer. \*Gold

The arrested man received the title "Bachelor of Science" in

G.I.R.-9

100-46808-298

HNR:RMB  
100-21

COPIES DESTROYED 7-31-58 R-277

Letter to Director  
NY 100-21

1940 from Xavier University in Cincinnati.

It is said this latest F.B.I. spy sensation raises very many questions. It is said that if Fuchs were really an atomic spy for the Soviet Union, and if Harry Gold were one of his collaborators, why did they wait till now to arrest him.

It is pointed out that the Fuchs story has been dragging along for a year and that if Fuchs confessed to everything, as was reported, - how come he didn't tell about his collaborators until now. It is pointed out also, that if Harry Gold aided Fuchs he could have run away or hid during this long period.

We should remember the official statement by the Soviet Union that Fuchs never divulged any secrets to the Soviet Union, and that the whole story is a frame-up to intensify the war preparations, the anti-Soviet hysteria and the witch-hunts.

The above was translated by SE Hyman N. Rabinowitz and is being submitted for your information.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

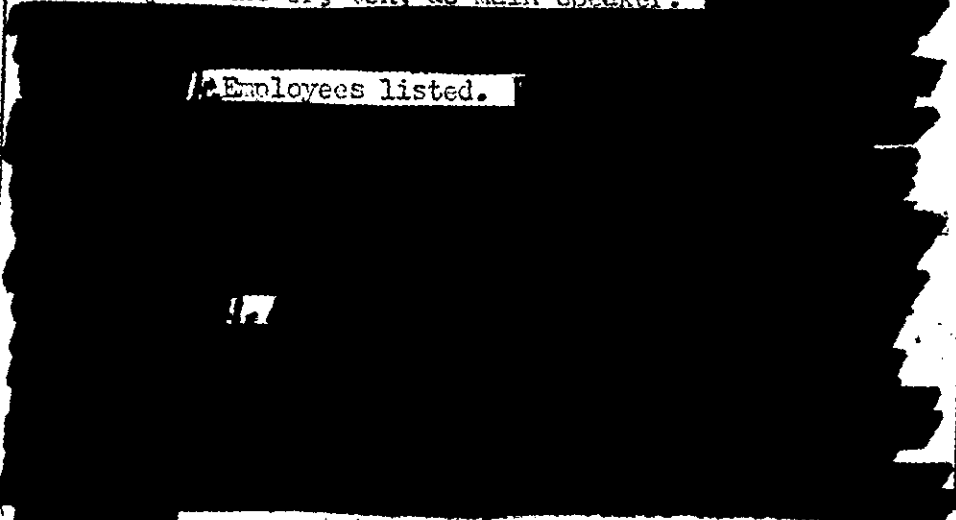
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE. NY ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 9/18/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 3/21-8/10/50	REPORT MADE BY JAMES J. MCCARTHY
TITLE CHANGED MORNING FREIHEIT MORGEN FREIHEIT, INC.; MORNING FREIHEIT ASSOCIATION, INC.		CHARACTER OF CASE 41592 INTERNAL SECURITY - C	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

MF 28th Anniversary celebration held 4/15/50 at Carnegie Hall, NYC, with HENRY WINSTON, National Organization Secretary of the CP, USA, as main speaker.

*BWA*  
*11-12, 13, 23, 27*  
*W...*  
*D/R*  
*cc GSE*  
*DNI*  
*G2*  
*Shic*  
*R/S 10/17/50*  
*copy*  
*b7D*  
*b7C*



Employees listed.

*01 form to NY*  
*3-29-51 RNY*  
*Apr 9-18-50*  
*DER:dem*

*NY reply 4-4-51*  
*\*Rpt. will be subm.*  
*7-50-57*  
*cc: dem*

Since 7/1/50, MF published by Morgen Freiheit, Inc.

Other instances of CP, USA, support and control of MF set out. Numerous articles and editorials of MF supporting Communist front organizations, the Soviet Union and the CP line on Stockholm Peace Pledge, Korea and 12 other points reviewed.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE 9-30-80

CLASS. & EXT. BY *8-8-80*  
REASON-FCIM II, 1-2.4.2  
DATE OF REVIEW *8-8-90*

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE <i>Edward J. ...</i>	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
<b>COPY IN FILE</b>	RECORDED - 98
COPIES OF THIS REPORT (info) #85-1840 ti (info) Classified by 3042 <i>Just-DJC</i> c (info) Declassify on: OADR info) 7/8/87 led next page.	100-46808-316 INDEXED - 98 SEARCHED TO INDEXING-DEAL

~~COPIES DESTROYED~~

FBI.—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not outside of agency to which loaned.

"on her person. If this right is legal, naturally the charge, that she had them on her person with the purpose of committing an act of treachery by handing them over to Gubitchev, falls through. However, unfortunately, in the mimeographed text of the Judge's summation, which was handed to the jury and the press, there was noted instead of Judith Coplon's 'legal right', 'illegal', which is obviously the opposite of the established facts. The jury, which discovered the 'mistake', therefore threw point 2 out of the indictment against Miss Coplon. By this alone the entire legal basis and ground for the indictment against her and Gubitchev, was taken out, because if she had the right to have these papers on her person and did not give them to anyone, there is no treachery and there is no conspiracy.

"And the Goddess of Justice heard this sentence and shut her eyes because she was ashamed to look the world in the face."

MF, 3/15/50, page 1, columns 3 to 6--The article referred to the Coplon-Gubitchev trial as a "witch hunt trial".

The MF for May 25, 1950, page 1, columns 1 to 3 contained an article with a headline, "FBI Spreads New Anti-Soviet Spy Story to Intensify War Preparations and Witch Hunts". This article reads in part as follows:

"Yesterday, the spy hysteria and witch hunts in the United States were intensified by a brand new sensation about the arrest of a 'phoney' atom spy.

"In order to justify the 'cold' war and the atomic war preparations, the F.B.I. announced that it arrested, in Philadelphia, one Harry Gold, who is supposed to have aided the English scientist, Dr. Klaus Fuchs, in transmitting atomic information to a representative of the Soviet Union during war time.

"After Dr. Fuchs was sentenced for having given atomic secrets to a 'foreign state', on March 1st, the Soviet Union announced, in an official statement, that the story about Fuchs' giving atomic secrets to the Soviet Union was fabricated from beginning to end.

"Now the F.B.I. has refreshed the anti-Soviet spy hysteria with a statement about the arrest of one of Fuchs' assistants in the United States.

NY 100-21

"It is pointed out that the Fuchs story has been dragging along for a year and that if Fuchs confessed to everything, as was reported—how come he didn't tell about his collaborators until now. It is pointed out also, that if Harry Gold aided Fuchs he could have run away or hid during this long period.

"We should remember the official statement by the Soviet Union that Fuchs never divulged any secrets to the Soviet Union, and that the whole story is a frame-up to intensify the war preparations, the anti-Soviet hysteria and the witch hunts."

J. Implementation of Communist Party Line

1. Support of the Communist Party Line on Disappearance of American Plane over Latvia Y

Communist Party Line

DW, 4/12/50, page 1, column 2—An article headlined, "USSR Protests Attack by B-29", stated in part:

9/5  
"The Soviet Government said today in an angry note to the United States that an American military plane fired on challenging Russian fighting planes over Soviet Latvia Saturday. One of the Russian planes replied, the note said, and the 'American plane turned toward the sea and disappeared'."

The same issue on the same page and column contained an editorial entitled, "A Reckless Provocation". The editorial said in part:

"The authors of 'total diplomacy' have manufactured the kind of incident they hope will turn the cold war into a shooting war . . . These irresponsibles have used just that 'consideration' in their sea and air maneuvers in the Baltic and over Soviet territory . . . The purpose of such incidents as the plane flight over Soviet Latvia, fits the pattern which newly-appointed State Department adviser John Foster Dulles, has proclaimed—of maintaining what he calls 'an artificial alarm'.



11512

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

**SECRET**

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

FILE NO. 100-54127 DRS

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>11/28/50</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>10/24, 25, 27, 28; 11/1, 6, 8, 10, 22/50</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>JAMES E. FREANEY</b>
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---

TITLE <b>CHANGED SEMEN MARKOVICH SEMENOV, vs. George</b>	CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>
---	---

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: [REDACTED] (S)

7/2/57  
Classified by 3042 PUL/AB  
Declassify on: OADR  
Pg 1, 2, 3 only reviewed  
b104

AGENCY 100-5-10  
REQ. REC'D  
DATE FORW. 5-12-54  
HOW FORW. Routing Slip 0-14  
BY RJD

Photograph furnished by informant identified by HARRY GOLD as his former Soviet superior "SAM." THOMAS L. BLACK identified photograph of SEMENOV as his Soviet superior "GEORGE", under whom he worked on industrial espionage for 3 or 4 months prior to 3/10/38.

- P -

DETAILS: cc-retained by Ward-Rm. 4740 1-29-51 EL/mao OLS

The title of this case is marked "changed" to reflect the additional alias, GEORGE, which name was furnished by THOMAS L. BLACK.

Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, advised that a usually reliable source reported that [REDACTED] (S)

Confidential Informant T-1 further advised that [REDACTED] (S)

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <u>Edward Scheidt</u> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES <b>100-47083-115</b>	RECORDED - 8
COPIES OF THIS REPORT <b>5 - Bureau (100-47083) - New York</b> <b>COPY IN FILE</b>	NOV 29 1950 3 <u>STAT. SEC.</u>	INDEXED - 6
		EX-122

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

COPIES DESTROYED 10-1-58 R207

**SECRET**

12-5-50 Mrs. Semenov in NY...

~~SECRET~~

NY 100-54127



The above photograph was exhibited to HARRY GOLD, a confessed espionage agent, who identified it as being a photograph of his former Soviet espionage superior "SAM."

THOMAS L. BLACK, 1929 North Sixth Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, furnished the following information to Special Agents WILLIAM B. WELTE, Jr. and ROBERT W. HOLMES:

BLACK was contacted by a Soviet agent whom he knew as "GEORGE" for a period of three or four months in the early part of 1938 prior to his accident. BLACK was injured on March 10, 1938. GEORGE's contacts were few, and there is nothing about them which would stand out in BLACK's mind except that they were in general a continuation of PETERSEN's in that GEORGE showed an interest in industrial espionage. BLACK does not recall any specific information that he gave to GEORGE or any assignment that GEORGE gave him.

On July 5 and 14, 1950, BLACK identified photographs of SEMEN MARKOVICH SEMENOV as the contact he knew as "GEORGE."

HARRY GOLD has advised that his contact, "SAM", was identical with SEMENOV and said that he and BLACK in discussing their various contacts agreed that "GEORGE" and "SAM" were the same man. BLACK was unable to corroborate this definitely.

- P E N D I N G -

~~SECRET~~

NY 100-54127

~~SECRET~~

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D

Photographs of SEMEN SEMENOV were exhibited to Confidential Informants T-2, T-3 and T-4, all of known reliability, who could make no identification.

Photographs of JACOB R. COMINSKY were exhibited to Confidential Informants T-2 and T-5, of known reliability, and also to HARRY GOLD and ALFRED D. SLACK. They were not able to identify him.

~~SECRET~~

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

For your information: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

100-47083-117

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: December 29, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SEMEN MARKOVICH SEMENOV, was;  
ESPIONAGE - R  
(Bureau file 100-47083)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Rebulet 12/12/50.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

The photograph of SEMENOV furnished by [REDACTED] which HARRY GOLD had, stated was the best likeness of subject, was again exhibited to [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D

7-9-87

Classified by 3042 [initials]  
Declassify on: OADR  
# 86-1840

This photo is being retained in the files of the New York Office.

JEF:LEW  
100-54127

55 JAN 6 1951

RECEIVED  
CONFIDENTIAL  
INDEXED - 81  
RECORDED - 81  
JAN 2 1951  
EX-35

100-47083-123

[Handwritten signature]

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1  
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

BS FILE No. **65-3358 mb/net**

REPORT MADE AT <b>BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>12/31/50</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>11/14/50 - 12/8/50</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>FREDERICK M. CONNORS</b>
TITLE <b>SEMEN MARKOVICH SEMENOV, was.</b>		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>	

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

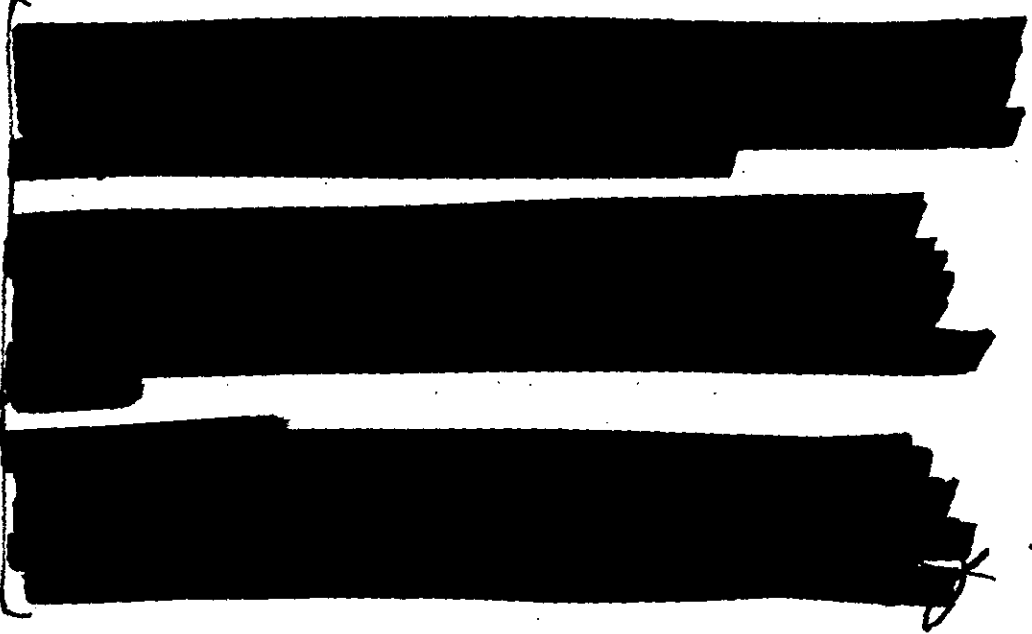
*b7c  
b7D  
0/5*



- RUC -

**DETAILS:**

*b7c b7D  
0/5*



*#86-1840  
CP, 2, 5 only  
revised -  
see info unavail  
3042 PWS/AS  
7/2/87*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *J. E. Thornton* SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES DESTROYED *10-1-57 R-217*

*100-417083-125*

**JAN 5 1951**

*ST. SECT.*

RECORDED - 58  
INDEXED - 58

- COPIES OF THIS REPORT
- 3 - BUREAU (100-47083)
  - 3 - NEW YORK (100-54127)
  - 2 - WASHINGTON FIELD
  - 2 - PHILADELPHIA
  - 3 - BOSTON

*1cc to Asst A.G. MCINERNEY by R/S 1/22/51*  
**61 JAN 20 1951 IN FILE** *EVZ*

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (Cont'd)

o/s [ 2/28/42 - The Boston Office of INS closed its file on SUNA  
GERSHENSON by letter to its central office.

Two copies of this report are being designated for Philadelphia  
because of HARRY GOLD's residence in the Philadelphia Division.

o/s [ Two copies of this report are being designated for the Washington  
Field Office in the event the office of origin desires a check of  
the Central Files of INS concerning SUNA GERSHENSON.

Reference: Report of SA JAMES E. FREANEY, 7/13/50, at New York.  
Report of SA CLAY ZACHRY, JR., 7/21/50, at San Antonio.

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont *AB*  
 FROM : G. E. Hennrich *GH*  
 SUBJECT: SEMEN MARKOVICH SEMENOV, was.  
 ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: March 29, 1951

~~SECRET~~

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

PURPOSE:

To have Liaison obtain available information at AFSA concerning subject.

DETAILS:

Semenov has been identified as a Soviet Espionage agent who is known to have been the superior at one time or another of Harry Gold, Thomas L. Black, Alfred Dean Slack and others.

Semenov is first known to have entered the US on January 19, 1938 at NYC. He attended the Massachusetts Institute of Technology from this time until June, 1940 when he obtained a Bachelor of Science degree. Upon completion of this education he temporarily departed the US and re-entered as an employee of Amtorg Trading Corporation. He continued employment with Amtorg and the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission. On behalf of the latter, during 1944, Semenov was stationed at the E. B. Badger Company, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York City, where he was in charge of a project of training Russian engineers in petroleum refining methods. This project included the training of Russian engineers at various refineries throughout the US and in connection with this work Semenov traveled considerable. He departed the US in September, 1944.

Information has been received from [REDACTED]

Semenov claims to have been born March 1, 1911 at Odessa, Russia, according to his PR-1 form, though there is information that on other occasions he has given different birth data. His wife is Glafira Mikhailovna Semenova.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that Liaison check the records of AFSA for information of interest to this case.

100-47083

RECORDED - 18

INDEXED - 18

MAY 15 1951

~~SECRET~~

61 MAY 23 1951

*5/20/51*  
*Form 0-12 NYC*  
*Will strip 6/6/51*  
*ER*

*7/2/87*  
*Classified by 3042 PUL/AS*  
*Declassify on: OADR*  
*# 86-1840*

*Keep A*  
*Copy*

*b1*  
*o/s*

*144*  
*(S)*  
*b1*

*47-51*

*7-8 3*

*5 30 3h*

*1/19/51*  
*SDE*

*ER*



# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

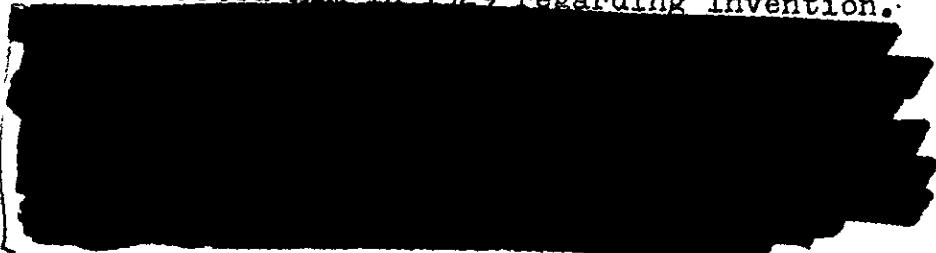
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

FILE NO. **100-22105**

REPORT MADE AT <b>LOS ANGELES</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>7/17/51</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>6/22/51</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>THOMAS E. BRYANT</b> <span style="float: right;">LFT</span>
TITLE <b>SEMEN MARKOVICH SEMENOV, was.</b>		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>	

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

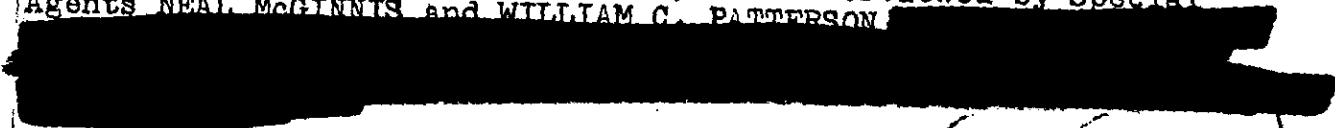
DANIEL H. MAGDIEL and JOHN H. MAGDIEL interviewed. Both readily admit contact with Soviets in effort to sell inventions. JOHN MAGDIEL could not identify photograph of ANATOLI ANTONOVICH YAKOVLEV, HARRY GOLD's superior, as being identical with YAKOVLEV who contacted him in 1929 regarding invention.



- RUC -

**DETAILS:**

On June 22, 1951, JOHN HANSEN MAGDIEL, who resides at 2227 Juliet Street, Los Angeles, was interviewed by Special Agents NEAL MCGINNIS and WILLIAM C. PATTERSON.



*[Handwritten signature]*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *[Signature]* SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

**INDEXED - 18**

COPY IN FILE

**100-47083-158**

**RECORDED - 18**

- COPIES OF THIS REPORT
- 5 Bureau (100-47083)
  - 3 New York (100-54127)
  - 2 San Francisco (100-24074)
  - 2 Washington Field (100-16449)
  - 2 Los Angeles

**JUL 24 1951**  
**13**

PROPERTY OF FBI  
This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

**AUG 1 1951**

**COPIES DESTROYED 10-1-58**

3042 Int-DFC  
 Page 4 unclas.  
 7/9/87  
 #86-1840  
 b7D dk

On the same date DANIEL HANSEN/MAGDIEL was interviewed at 2227 Juliet Street, Los Angeles, by SA ANATOLE N. OSSIPOFF and the writer.

b7D

o/s

[REDACTED]

JOHN stated that he and his brother, DANIEL, along with one Dr. MORAY of Salt Lake City, had been engaged in developing a scientific devise to take energy from the air and in this connection in 1929 his brother DANIEL went to Russia in an effort to sell this invention to the Soviet Union. According to JOHN while DANIEL was in Russia he, JOHN, was contacted at Salt Lake City by a young Russian engineer named YAKOVLEV, whose first name or initials he could not recall, but he did remember that YAKOVLEV came from the General Electric Company at Schenectady, New York.

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

o/s

LA 100-22105

[REDACTED]

b7D  
b7C

Concerning the YAKOVLEV who contacted him in 1929, a photograph of A. A. YAKOVLEV, whom HARRY GOLD, admitted Soviet Espionage Agent, states was his superior, was displayed to JOHN. However, he stated the individual pictured was not identical with the YAKOVLEV with whom he had contact in 1929.

[REDACTED]

b7D  
b7C

[REDACTED]

b7D  
ok

He stated in this connection that in 1929 he traveled to Moscow, Russia, in connection with the electrical energy invention and endeavored to interest the Soviet Union in purchasing this machine. He stated that while he was in Moscow and apparently as a result of the contacts he made there, although he could remember none of the individuals by name with whom he talked, his brother JOHN was contacted in Salt Lake City by an individual named A. A. YAKOVLEV who was associated with the General Electric Company at Schenectady, New York.

[REDACTED]

See  
ref  
Pg 6

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

670  
43

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**SECURITY INFORMATION**  
**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

~~SECRET~~

Form No. 1  
 THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

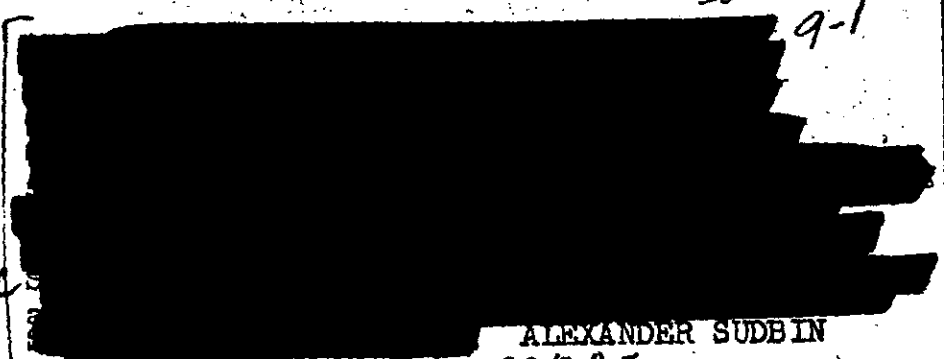
**NEW YORK**

FILE NO.

**CW**

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>1/31/52</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>1/3, 9, 15, 16, 17, 18/52</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>JAMES E. FREANEY</b>
TITLE <b>SEMEN MARKOVICH SEMENOV, was.</b>		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>	

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**


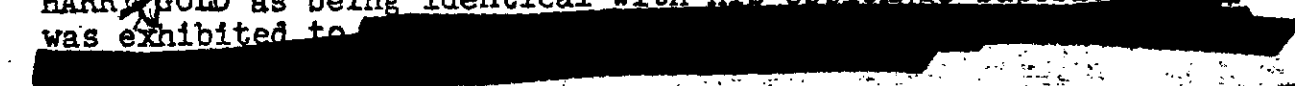
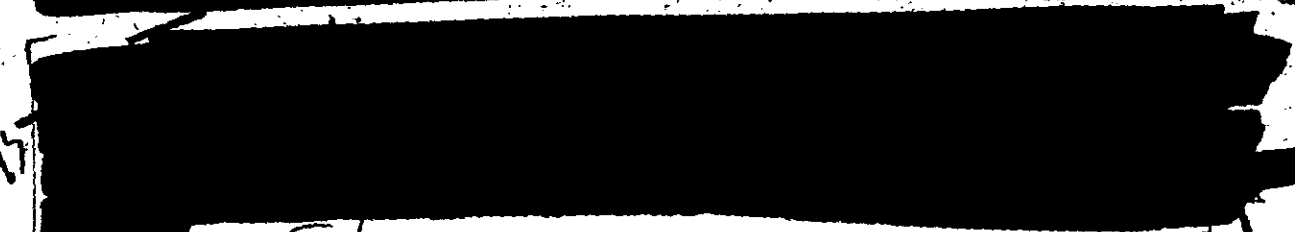
*9-1*  


*# 86-1840*  
 Classified by *3042 Jut-BK*  
 Declassify on: *OADR*  
*7-9/87*  
*pgs 1-4 only*

**ALEXANDER SUDBIN**  
 returned to Soviet Union 10/1/45.

- C -

**DETAILS:**

  
 A photograph of SEMENOV which had been identified by HARRY GOLD as being identical with his espionage superior SAM. was exhibited to   


APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *Edward Schmitt*

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

ENCLOSURE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES DESTROYED *10-1-52*

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

- ⑤ - Bureau (100-74083)
- 3 - New York (100-54127)

**100-47083-168**

FEB 1 1952

31

~~SECRET~~

RECORDED-114  
 INDEXED-114

~~SECRET~~

NY 100-54127

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D  
b1

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D

MR. P.

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D  
b1

b1

~~SECRET~~

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

  1   Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):  
  Disposition of document in Gold 65-59199-NR.  

For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:  
  100-47083-180  

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

**SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL**  
**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

**NEW YORK**

**SECRET**

MBR

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>NOV 21 1952</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>10/15-31; 11/3-10/52</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>JAMES E. FREANEY</b>
TITLE <b>SEMEN MARKOVICH SEMENOV, was.</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - R</b>

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:**

Details of SEMENOV'S contacts with HARRY GOLD, ALFRED DEAN SLACK and ABRAHAM BROTHMAN set forth. His Soviet and American associates previously reported identified. No information on [redacted] available in NY Office.

*12/3/52  
as to [unclear]  
admission [unclear] ATP  
Will Sure [unclear] 1/21/53  
See Ser 190  
ser 2 ny  
12/15/52  
CRUX: mnc  
11/11/53*

**DETAILS:**

**HARRY GOLD**

On April 26, 1951 HARRY GOLD, a confessed Espionage Agent, furnished the following information concerning his association with SEMEN MARKOVICH SEMENOV, whom he identified as his Soviet espionage superior. GOLD observed a photograph of SEMENOV and stated that he was identical with his superior "SAM". GOLD stated:

"Now, to the man I consider most important of all the Russians, SEMEN M. SEMENOV, whom I only knew as SAM (though on several occasions I heard him use the aliases of GEORGE, SIMON and ROBERT). He was about my height, but

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

**COPY IN FILE**

**100-47083-188E 28**

5 - Bureau (100-47083) (RM)

2 - New York (100-54127)

**NOV 24 1952**

**RECORDED & INDEXED-14**

**COPIES DESTROYED 10-12-58**

**SECRET**

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-38240-2

**SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL**



NY 100-54127

"had a heavier bone structure and was not fat. He had a swarthy complexion, almost Mexican-like in texture, black dancing eyes, and a really warm and friendly smile. SEMENOV was the only one of the Soviets who could have passed for an American (possibly on account of the length of his stay in this country) both in the manner in which he spoke, dressed and acted - and especially in the way in which he wore his hat. For some reason foreigners never wear their hats as Americans do, even though these hats are purchased here. Somehow or other they do something to them. SAM was erudite and cultured and a mechanical engineer and mathematician by trade. He had read widely in English literature and was thoroughly familiar with the works of CHARLES DICKENS, FENIMORE COOPER, SOMERSET MAUGHAM, THOMAS WOLF, and the poets WADSWORTH, BROWNING, SANDBERG (a mediocrity he said, 'and a bit of a faker'), ROBERT FROST and EDGAR LEE MASTERS. Regarding BROWNING, I can even recall our discussion of 'My Last Duchess.'

"On some occasions when he was very weary, he would complain of the nasty job he was doing and, in particular, would be critical of the paid agents with whom he worked - apparently there were many such - for SEMENOV was indeed an active man. Also, it was soon evident (I knew SEMENOV from July of 1940 until March of 1944) that he was a very homesick man, one who longed to be in his native land. At every opportunity he would go to the ice hockey games at Madison Square Garden and then would remain for the free ice skating afterwards and he would tell me of how much joy he had got out of skiing in Russia and how he regretted that he was too busy to take advantage of the few opportunities here.

"It has been made clear that this work was a drudgery for me, but it was even more so for SAM. His whole life was a succession of waiting apprehensively on street corners in New York and in various other cities, and in all sorts of weather. Waits which were often futile and sometimes extremely dangerous. Eating in cheap out-of-the-way restaurants and cajoling, pleading with and threatening various people.

NY 100-54127

"But, as I have said, for the most part, his was a happy and effusive nature and, over the years, we accumulated a store of memories and private jokes concerning our past trials and difficulties with various people - just as two very good and close friends often do.

"And, SAM would worry about me; on one occasion I came to New York four times in a single week, in a fruitless effort to obtain a report from ABE BROTHMAN on synthetic rubber, (Buna-S (ABE kept assuring me that the data was ready, but actually he had not even begun to work on the report). The last trip was on a Friday night and I met my Soviet superior afterwards and said, "ABE absolutely promised to have the report complete tomorrow; let's make the arrangements to meet." At this SEMENOV flew into the worst rage that I have ever seen: 'Look at you,' he said. 'You not only look like a ghost, but you are one - you're absolutely dead on your feet and exhausted. What must your mother think? You goddamn fool. Let me not hear of one more word of coming to New York tomorrow or for several weeks to come - go home and spend some time with your family. This is an order. Listen, I'll bet you that son-of-a-bitch BROTHMAN has not even started this report and is just stalling for time. He is heartless and doesn't care how often you take trips to New York. You're good company and you listen to his bragging, so, of course, he is glad to see you. The hell with his Buna-S and everything - even if Moscow will fall tomorrow (which it never will) I am forbidding you to come to New York Saturday.'

"All this was said in one explosive breath. Then, SAM calmed down. 'Come,' he said, 'we will go to the Ferris Wheel Bar (in the cellar of the Henry Hudson Hotel on 57th Street and Ninth Avenue) and have a few double Canadian Clubs and some sandwiches, and then I shall put you in a cab and personally see that you get on a train for Philadelphia. Better yet, I shall buy you a parlor car seat and some Corona Corona cigars.' So it was.

"And, SAM was right. I was not till two months later, plus a prodigious amount of prodding and work on my part that the Buna-S report was finally readied by BROTHMAN.

NY 100-54127

<sup>XGOLD</sup>  
"One more incident; SAM would periodically fret about the fact that I was so often away from my family and, in particular, my mother. And, when my brother YUS/ left for overseas service, he became especially anxious and tried in every way to cut down on my trips. But, his greatest concern seemed to be over the fact that I had no wife and family of my own. 'I realize that it is because of this work,' he said. 'But it's not natural or good. You are not ascetic and you have normal instincts and desires. We must find some solution to this problem. Obviously you cannot take on the responsibilities of marriage and still do this work. (And do not think that our people fail to realize the sacrifice you are making). So, as soon as it is possible, you will once and for all cease dealing in this lousy business and completely forget it all. But entirely. And, you can then go ahead and run around with girls every night in the week (even as your mother thinks you do now), and then pick out a nice one and get married and have children.'

"SAM would continue saying that I could not go on in espionage work indefinitely - he said that I have already been in it too long - because not only was it too much of an ordeal, but inevitably a slip would occur, possibly not even one of my own making and the exposure would follow. How right he was.

"It is possible too, that this repressed longing for a family is one that caused me to tell both BROTHMAN and Mrs. HEINEMAN, Dr. FUCH'S sister in Cambridge, that I was married to a red-headed woman and was the father of twins. Ironically, this was the first clue that lead the FBI to me. Originally the purpose of this lie was to instill confidence in both ABE and FUCHS' sister - SEMENOV and YAKOVLEV had both instructed me that I should appear as a married man for the dual purpose of concealment of my true identity and to give the evidence of stability which a single man could not.

"And, SAM would continue: 'The obtaining of information in this underhanded way will not always be necessary. You'll see. After the war is over there will come a great period of cooperation between all nations and people will be

NY 100-54127

"able to travel freely back and forth through all countries. You will openly come to Moscow and will meet all of your old friends again - They will be so glad to see you - and we'll have a wonderful party and I'll show you all around the town. Oh, we'll have a great time."

"Incidentally he would often bring me greetings - I do not think these were fakes - from PAUL and STEVE and FRED and would say that they were well. Even in the matter of the doubtlessly, carefully planned and staged presentation to me of the 'Order of The Red Star,' I am sure that, in spite of the ulterior motives involved (to set me up for the coming FUCHS affair and to insure that I would take enough money for expenses so as to carry out this work successfully) it was still the element of a genuine reward for work well done - and at a considerable risk and sacrifice. I have said many times that I would be utterly frank, and possibly I am now carrying this to the point of pathological honesty, but it must be clearly understood that there is no element of braggadocio here. There is only an unrelenting, stabbing pain that I could have done the harm that I did.

"The last item regarding SEMENOV: I saw him for the final time in late February or early March of 1944, just after my meeting with YAKOVLEV for the first time earlier that very day. In July of that year I failed to keep an appointment in New York with YAKOVLEV and, when I saw him the next time, he regretfully told me that he and SEMENOV had waited for three hours for me to show up - they had planned that we would all have a last farewell drink together at the Ferris Wheel Bar and on two occasions in 1945, JOHN brought me greeting from SEMENOV, messages worked so that they were undoubtedly from SAM.

"It was a real wrench when I had to identify SAM as SEMENOV. Even on a 12 year old photograph, that smile and those dark eyes and full lips were unmistakable. God knows what has happened to him in the Soviet Union. Yes, it made me think that I should want to rant and rave at those who 'got me into this' predicament. But, I cannot bring myself to think of these people without sorrow."

NY 100-54127

HARRY GOLD, interviewed during the period June 1 to July 10, 1950 furnished the following information:

Late in 1940 he, GOLD, went to Rochester, New York, to pick up information relating to photographic processes. SEMENOV sent him on this trip. He was to pick up this information from ALFRED DEAN SLACK, an Espionage Agent.

SEMENOV told GOLD that he was to deliver this information received from SLACK to an alternate Soviet agent, not to SEMENOV. GOLD stated that he went to Buffalo, New York, after he had contacted SLACK and met the alternate near the Buffalo Railroad Station on a deserted street.

GOLD had received the impression that SEMENOV, in discussing this alternate agent, had mentioned the fact that he would probably not be as neat as GOLD would expect. GOLD advised that he believed that SEMENOV had later said to him "was he untidy as usual?" SEMENOV had also told GOLD that this alternate agent had been quite ill.

On June 21, 1950 GOLD was shown a photograph of JOSEPH KATZ. He stated that KATZ could well be the individual whom he contacted in Buffalo in 1940 but he could not be positive.

GOLD advised that his Soviet superior, FRED (not identified) and SEMENOV, were apparently looking for introductions to important individuals in the newspaper or radio field outside of New York. GOLD mentioned that he knew an employee at station KYW in Philadelphia but he was a 100 per cent loyal American. He recalled that SEMENOV quickly dismissed this suggestion particularly in view of the fact that this person did not have a high position and SEMENOV was only interested in people who were in policy-making positions. GOLD said that in April or May, 1942, SEMENOV told him to be alert for anything in the press or scientific magazines for comments on a "pressure wave."

GOLD said that at the time he did not realize what SEMENOV was referring to so he made inquiries of SEMENOV and from the responses felt that he too was ignorant of what was

NY 100-54127

actually wanted and that a pressure wave had something to do with a distributive pressure over a large area. GOLD said that he now believes SEMENOV was referring to an atomic bomb explosion.

In 1943 SEMENOV suggested that he fake a nervous breakdown in order that he would get an extensive leave from his job and would be hospitalized by the Soviets somewhere in the southwest. He stated that this plan never materialized.

GOLD advised that he was given precautions by each of the Soviet agents with whom he worked. There was a considerable amount of repetition since in general the same techniques were employed. SEMENOV told GOLD that if he should detect signs of a surveillance at the moment of their meeting he should keep on going or if he should detect signs of a surveillance or if he, SEMENOV, detected signs of surveillance, he would keep on going and would make no attempt to effect contact.

In such cases, GOLD was instructed not to follow him, but if he came around again in five or ten minutes this was a sign that everything was alright and that his suspicions had been premature. SEMENOV also advised that if they should detect any signs of being watched while they were at dinner, they were to act in the following manner:

Should SEMENOV ever stand up suddenly in the middle of a sentence, slap GOLD on the back and say to him, I have left my money at home, and then leave, GOLD was to take this as a signal that SEMENOV had observed someone watching them. GOLD was to sit in the restaurant for some twenty to thirty minutes and upon leaving was to follow a very elusive course composed of a good deal of dodging and turning. He was to take buses, subways and taxi cabs but all in one direction as if heading for a definite destination. Then SEMENOV would call one of GOLD'S cousins in New York as a cover-up for GOLD'S reason for being in the City. Further, GOLD was not to return to Philadelphia that night. If GOLD thought it was necessary the following day he was to go away from Philadelphia rather than to it.

NY 100-54127

Further, SEMENOV told him that the best technique for getting rid of any incriminatory evidence on pieces of paper on his person was to walk along, tear the paper into very tiny bits and scatter them while he walked.

SEMENOV related the following incident to GOLD:

He said he was in Kansas in a small town and was attempting to get in touch with a man and his wife whom he knew lived on a farm near the town. SEMENOV stated that he reasoned they must come into town on some occasions and he began to wonder where the one place was which they were almost certain to visit. Finally he struck on the idea that Americans always went to drug stores. Thereupon he inquired in one of the two drug stores in the town and the persons he was interested in were readily identified.

GOLD said that SEMENOV had set twenty minutes as a definite waiting time. He said that on one occasion SEMENOV did not show up for two hours and he had waited for the simple reason that he had no return fare to Philadelphia. When SEMENOV finally did show up he said that he had been unable to make the original meeting but had just come by on the chance that GOLD might still be there.

GOLD advised that he and SEMENOV did not use any code except that they always referred to the material which GOLD was bringing to SEMENOV as candy.

ALFRED DEAN SLACK

On June 11, 1950 HARRY GOLD furnished the following information regarding his contacts with ALFRED DEAN SLACK on behalf of his Soviet espionage superior SEMENOV whom he referred to as "SAM":

At this time he was shown various items seized from his home under waiver. GOLD was shown a manila envelope of Eastman Kodak, Rochester, bearing a handwritten name

NY 100-54127-

"~~AL~~ SLACK, Building 110", with the name, "W. M. ~~X~~ HEARN, B.46" which appeared in the upper left corner. GOLD said he wrote none of the above but he did write the notation on the envelope "development", with reference to the contents of the envelope, which were 29 pieces of a cut up aerial photograph of what appeared to be an Industrial plant, GOLD stated that he did not recall it but that it undoubtedly was given to him by SLACK. He stated that from the appearance, it looked as though the photograph was cut with a large paper cutter and apparently had been recovered from a waste disposal, probably given to him by SLACK so that GOLD could piece it together. GOLD said that there were several possibilities as to why this was still in his possession. One-that SLACK gave it to him but GOLD forgot to turn it over to SAM. Two- SLACK wanted to show GOLD the possibility of using kodachrome and aerial photography but that SLACK later might have given GOLD better examples of such, so that GOLD retained the one found in his possession, the better one being turned over by GOLD to SAM. GOLD recalled that SAM had exhibited an interest in the possibility of using kodachrome in aerial photography but did not recall whether SAM first mentioned this or whether it was suggested to SAM by GOLD as a result of a conversation with SLACK.

The next item shown to GOLD was a folder containing numerous papers pertaining to work at Eastman Kodak. Outside of this folder was printed "DICK ~~X~~ BRIGGS". GOLD stated that he had printed this. Relative to the source of this material, GOLD stated that it was given to him by SLACK and that he believed that he either must have forgotten to give it to SAM or might have told SAM about it and SAM was not interested. GOLD said that the entire file came from SLACK and SLACK probably thought that SAM would be interested in it in view of BRIGGS' former association with the Soviets.

The next item was a folder entitled "Flue Gas from Smelters", which contained plant notes, photostats of charts, and other data which apparently came from Eastman Kodak, Rochester. GOLD perused all this material and stated that it undoubtedly had been given him by SLACK. A piece of white bond paper in a



NY 100-54127

folder contained only the following typewritten notation, "the accompanying material represents material and data concerning work which has been done on the problem of silver recovery from salvaged photographic emulsion," GOLD said that he had no independent recollection of this notation but it apparently was for the benefit of GOLD and/or SAM. GOLD could not explain why this was still in his possession but he gave two possibilities or guesses as to the reasons. One-SLACK later got more up to date processes covering the same material which were better and which were given to GOLD who subsequently transmitted them to SAM, and therefore GOLD retained the outmoded ones. Two-that SLACK was to do some more work on the material so that an explanation of what the material was concerned with could be given to SAM. GOLD stated that he never took any material out of the package to discuss with SAM at any time when they were together, and he never recalled SAM returning any material to him, so that the possibility of this material having been given to SAM and subsequently returned to GOLD was out of the question.

- The next item shown was a blank manila folder containing plain pieces of unruled paper with handwriting thereon. All of this material was in GOLD'S handwriting, according to him. GOLD said that all was a rough draft of reports which he intended making up for transmittal to SAM, but that he could not remember whether final reports were ever drawn up and turned over to SAM, although there was definite possibility that such was done.

The next items shown were three handwritten pages beginning as follows. Page 1 "Design report covering drawing H-189, etc." Page 2- Beginning, "Baffle Plates to inhibit swirling, etc." Page 3- Beginning, "The use of the subject type of assembly, etc." GOLD stated that all three pages were in his handwriting and was rough draft report for transmittal to SAM but he stated that this was in connection with ABRAHAM BROTHMAN.

The next item shown was an unlabeled manila folder containing numerous reports which GOLD stated dealt with photography, some reports dating as early as 1942. Included in this folder were numerous reports entitled, "Sub-Conference",